

TRANSNET FREIGHT RAILan Operating Division **TRANSNET SOC LTD**

[Registration Number 1990/000900/30]

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP)

FOR THE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

RFP NUMBER	: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HOAC-HO38076)
ISSUE DATE	: 15 MARCH 2023
COMPULSORY BRIEFING	: 24 MARCH 2023
CLOSING DATE	: 06 APRIL 2023
CLOSING TIME	: 10H00AM
TENDER VALIDITY PERIOD	: 12 WEEKS FROM CLOSING DATE

Contents

Number	Heading
--------	---------

The Tender

Part T1: Tendering Procedures

- | | |
|------|--|
| T1.1 | Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender |
| T1.2 | Tender Data |

Part T2: Returnable Documents

- | | |
|------|-----------------------------|
| T2.1 | List of Returnable Document |
| T2.2 | Returnable Schedules |

The Contract

Part C1: Agreements and Contract Data

- | | |
|------|------------------------------|
| C1.1 | Form of Offer and Acceptance |
| C1.2 | Contract Data (Parts 1 & 2) |

Part C2: Pricing Data

- | | |
|------|----------------------|
| C2.1 | Pricing Instructions |
| C2.2 | Price List |

Part C3: Scope of Work

- | | |
|------|---------------------|
| C3.1 | Service Information |
|------|---------------------|

Part C4: Affected Property

- | | |
|------|-------------------|
| C4.1 | Affected Property |
|------|-------------------|

T1.1 TENDER NOTICE AND INVITATION TO TENDER

SECTION 1: NOTICE TO TENDERERS

1. INVITATION TO TENDER

Responses to this Tender [hereinafter referred to as a **Tender**] are requested from persons, companies, close corporations or enterprises [hereinafter referred to as a Tenderer].

DESCRIPTION	DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS
TENDER DOWNLOADING	This Tender may be downloaded directly from the National Treasury eTender Publication Portal at www.etenders.gov.za and the Transnet website at https://transnetetenders.azurewebsites.net (please use Google Chrome to access Transnet link) FREE OF CHARGE.
COMPULSORY TENDER CLARIFICATION MEETING	A Compulsory Tender Clarification Meeting will be conducted at Sentrarrand (Transnet Freight Rail), next to Transformer workshop, Daveyton. on the 24 March 2023, at 10:00am [10 O'clock] for a period of $\pm$ 6 (six) hours. [Tenderers to provide own transportation and accommodation]. The Compulsory Tender Clarification Meeting will start punctually, and information will not be repeated for the benefit of Tenderers arriving late. A Site visit/walk will take place, tenderers are to note: - Tenderers are required to wear safety shoes, goggles, long sleeve shirts, high visibility vests and hard hats. - Tenderers without the recommended PPE will not be allowed on the site walk. - Tenderers and their employees, visitors, clients and customers entering Transnet Offices, Depots, Workshops and Stores will have to undergo breathalyser testing. - All forms of firearms are prohibited on Transnet properties and premises. - The relevant persons attending the meeting must ensure that their identity documents, passports or drivers licences are on them for inspection at the access control gates. Certificate of Attendance in the form set out in the Returnable Schedule T2.2-01 hereto must be completed and submitted with your Tender as proof of attendance is required for a compulsory site meeting and/or tender briefing. Tenderers are required to bring this Returnable Schedule T2.2-01 to the Compulsory Tender Clarification Meeting to be signed by the Employer's Representative. Tenderers failing to attend the compulsory tender briefing will be disqualified.
CLOSING DATE	10:00am on (2023/04/06) Tenderers must ensure that tenders are uploaded timeously onto the system. If a tender is late, it will not be accepted for consideration.

2. TENDER SUBMISSION

Transnet has implemented a new electronic tender submission system, the e-Tender Submission Portal, in line with the overall Transnet digitalization strategy where suppliers can view advertised tenders, register their information, log their intent to respond to bids and upload their bid proposals/responses on to the system.

a) The Transnet e-Tender Submission Portal can be accessed as follows:

Log on to the Transnet eTenders management platform website (<https://transnetetenders.azurewebsites.net>);

- Click on "ADVERTISED TENDERS" to view advertised tenders;
- Click on "SIGN IN/REGISTER – for bidder to register their information (must fill in all mandatory information);
- Click on "SIGN IN/REGISTER" - to sign in if already registered;
- Toggle (click to switch) the "Log an Intent" button to submit a bid;
- Submit bid documents by uploading them into the system against each tender selected.
- **Tenderers are required to ensure that electronic bid submissions are done at least a day before the closing date to prevent issues which they may encounter due to their internet speed, bandwidth or the size of the number of uploads they are submitting. Transnet will not be held liable for any challenges experienced by bidders as a result of the technical challenges. Please do not wait for the last hour to submit. A Tenderer can upload 30mb per upload and multiple uploads are permitted.**

b) The tender offers to this tender will be opened as soon as possible after the closing date and time. Transnet shall not, at the opening of tenders, disclose to any other company any confidential details pertaining to the Tender Offers / information received, i.e. pricing, delivery, etc. The names and locations of the Tenderers will be divulged to other Tenderers upon request.

c) Submissions must not contain documents relating to any Tender other than that shown on the submission.

3. CONFIDENTIALITY

All information related to this RFP is to be treated with strict confidentiality. In this regard Tenderers are required to certify that they have acquainted themselves with the Non-Disclosure Agreement. All information related to a subsequent contract, both during and after completion thereof, will be treated with strict confidence. Should the need however arise to divulge any information gleaned from provision of the Works, which is either directly or indirectly related to Transnet's business, written approval to divulge such information must be obtained from Transnet.

4. DISCLAIMERS

Tenderers are hereby advised that Transnet is not committed to any course of action as a result of its issuance of this Tender and/or its receipt of a tender offer. In particular, please note that Transnet reserves the right to:

- 4.1. Award the business to the highest scoring Tenderer/s unless objective criteria justify the award to another tenderer.
- 4.2. Remove the container corridor from the scope should the current process to lease it be successful, as it will no longer fall under TFR.
- 4.3. Not necessarily accept the lowest priced tender or an alternative Tender;
- 4.4. Go to the open market if the quoted rates (for award of work) are deemed unreasonable;
- 4.5. Should the Tenderers be awarded business on strength of information furnished by the Tenderer, which after conclusion of the contract is proved to have been incorrect, Transnet reserves the right to terminate the contract;
- 4.6. Request audited financial statements or other documentation for the purposes of a due diligence exercise;
- 4.7. Not accept any changes or purported changes by the Tenderer to the tender rates after the closing date;
- 4.8. Verify any information supplied by a Tenderer by submitting a tender, the Tenderer/s hereby irrevocably grant the necessary consent to the Transnet to do so;
- 4.9. Conduct the evaluation process in parallel. The evaluation of Tenderers at any given stage must therefore not be interpreted to mean that Tenderers have necessarily passed any previous stage(s);
- 4.10. Unless otherwise expressly stated, each tender lodged in response to the invitation to tender shall be deemed to be an offer by the Tenderer. The Employer has the right in its sole and unfettered discretion not to accept any offer.
- 4.11. Not be held liable if tenderers do not provide the correct contact details during the clarification session and do not receive the latest information regarding this RFP with the possible consequence of being disadvantaged or disqualified as a result thereof.
- 4.12. Transnet reserves the right to exclude any Tenderers from the tender process who has been convicted of a serious breach of law during the preceding 5 [five] years including but not limited to breaches of the Competition Act 89 of 1998, as amended. Tenderers are required to indicate in tender returnable [clause 12 on T2.2-18], [**Breach of Law**] whether or not they have been found guilty of a serious breach of law during the past 5 [five] years.

4.13. Transnet reserves the right to perform a risk analysis on the preferred tenderer to ascertain if any of the following might present an unacceptable commercial risk to the employer :

- *unduly high or unduly low tendered rates or amounts in the tender offer;*
- *contract data of contract provided by the tenderer; or*
- *the contents of the tender returnables which are to be included in the contract.*

5. Transnet will not reimburse any Tenderer for any preparatory costs or other work performed in connection with this Tender, whether or not the Tenderer is awarded a contract.

6. NATIONAL TREASURY'S CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE

Tenderer are required to self-register on National Treasury's Central Supplier Database (CSD) which has been established to centrally administer supplier information for all organs of state and facilitate the verification of certain key supplier information. The CSD can be accessed at <https://secure.csd.gov.za/>. Tenderer are required to provide the following to Transnet in order to enable it to verify information on the CSD:

Supplier Number..... and Unique registration reference number.....(Tender Data)

**Transnet urges its clients, suppliers and the general public
to report any fraud or corruption to
TIP-OFFS ANONYMOUS: 0800 003 056 OR Transnet@tip-offs.com**

T1.2 TENDER DATA

The conditions of tender are the Standard Conditions of Tender as contained in Annex C of the CIDB Standard for Uniformity in Engineering and Construction Works Contracts. The Standard for Uniformity in Construction Procurement was first published in Board Notice 62 of 2004 in Government Gazette No 26427 of 9 June 2004. It was subsequently amended in Board Notice 67 of 2005 in Government Gazette No 28127 of 14 October 2005, Board Notice 93 of 2006 in Government Gazette No 29138 of 18 August 2006, Board Notice No 9 of 2008 in Government Gazette No 31823 of 30 January 2009, Board Notice 86 of 2010 in Government Gazette No 33239 of 28 May 2010, Board Notice 136 of 2015 in Government Gazette 38960 of 10 July 2015 and Board Notice 423 of 2019 in Government Gazette No 42622 of 8 August 2019.

This edition incorporates the amendments made in Board Notice 423 of 2019 in Government Gazette 42622 of 8 August 2019. (see www.cidb.org.za).

The Standard Conditions of Tender make several references to Tender data for detail that apply specifically to this tender. The Tender Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the Standard Conditions of Tender.

Each item of data given below is cross-referenced in the left-hand column to the clause in the Standard Conditions of Tender to which it mainly applies.

Clause	Data
C.1.1	The <i>Employer</i> is Transnet SOC Ltd (Reg No. 1990/000900/30)
C.1.2	The tender documents issued by the <i>Employer</i> comprise: Part T: The Tender Part T1: Tendering procedures T1.1 Tender notice and invitation to tender T1.2 Tender data Part T2 : Returnable documents T2.1 List of returnable documents T2.2 Returnable schedules Part C: The contract Part C1: Agreements and contract data C1.1 Form of offer and acceptance C1.2 Contract data (Part 1 & 2) C1.3 Form of Securities Part C2: Pricing data C2.1 Pricing instructions C2.2 Price List Part C3: Scope of work C3.1 Service Information Part C4: Affected Property C4.1 Affected Property
C.1.4	The Employer's agent is: Name: Procurement Officer Sedzani Mathelemusa

Address:	15 Girton Road, Parktown
Tel No.	011 584 0808
E – mail	Sedzani.mathelelemusa@transnet.net

C.2.1 Only those tenderers who satisfy the following eligibility criteria are eligible to submit tenders:

1. Stage One - Eligibility with regards to attendance at the compulsory clarification meeting:

An authorised representative of the tendering entity or a representative of a tendering entity that intends to form a Joint Venture (JV) must attend the compulsory clarification meeting in terms C2.7

Any tenderer that fails to meet the stipulated eligibility criteria will be regarded as an unacceptable tender.

2. Stage Two - Eligibility in terms of the Construction Industry Development Board:

a) Only those tenderers who are registered with the CIDB, or are capable of being so prior to the evaluation of submissions, in a contractor grading designation equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25 (1B) or 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations, designation of **7EP or higher** class of construction work, are eligible to have their tenders evaluated.

b) Joint Venture (JV)

Joint ventures are eligible to submit tenders subject to the following:

1. every member of the joint venture is registered with the CIDB;
2. the lead partner has a contractor grading designation of not lower than one level below the required class of construction works under consideration and possesses the required recognition status; and
3. the combined Contractor grading designation calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations is equal to or higher than a Contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered for a 7EP or higher class of construction work or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25(1B) or 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations
4. The tenderer shall provide a certified copy of its signed joint venture agreement.

3. Stage Three - Functionality:

Only those tenderers who obtain the minimum qualifying score for functionality will be evaluated further in terms of price and the applicable preference point system. The minimum qualifying for score for functionality is **75** points.

The evaluation criteria for measuring functionality and the points for each criteria and, if any, each sub-criterion are as stated in C.3.11.3 below.

Any tenderer that fails to meet the stipulated eligibility criteria will be regarded as an unacceptable tender.

C.2.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender. **Tenderers must complete and sign the attendance register.** Addenda will be issued to and tenders will only be received from those tendering entities including those entities that intends forming a joint venture appearing on the attendance register.

Tenderers are also **required to bring their RFP document to the briefing session and have their returnable document T2.2-01 certificate of attendance** signed off by the Employer's authorised representative.

C.2.12 No alternative tender offers will be considered.

C.2.13.3 Each tender offer shall be in the **English Language**.

C.2.13.5 The *Employer's* details and identification details that are to be shown on each tender offer
C2.15.1 package are as follows:

Identification details:

The tender documents must be uploaded with:

- Name of Tenderer:
- Contact person and details:
- The Tender Number: SIE22001CIDB/2
- The Tender Description: Design, Supply, Repairs, Modification, Installation, Testing and Commissioning Of Traction (3KV Dc) Substation Equipment And (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) Distribution Substation Equipment On An As And When Required Basis For A Period Of Thirty-Six (36) Months At TFR's Container & Central Corridors

Documents must be marked for the attention of: ***Employer's Agent:***

C.2.13.9 Telephonic, telegraphic, facsimile or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

C.2.15 The closing time for submission of tender offers is:
Time: **10:00am** on the **06 April 2023**
Location: The Transnet e-Tender Submission Portal:
(<https://transnetetenders.azurewebsites.net>);

NO LATE TENDERS WILL BE ACCEPTED

C.2.16 The tender offer validity period is **12 weeks** after the closing date. Tenderers are to note that they may be requested to extend the validity period of their tender, on the same terms and conditions, if Transnet's internal evaluation and governance approval processes has not been finalised within the validity period.

C.2.23 The tenderer is required to submit with his tender:
1. A valid Tax Clearance Certificate issued by the South African Revenue Services.
Tenderers also to provide Transnet with a TCS PIN to verify Tenderers compliance status.

2. A **valid B-BBEE Certificate** from a Verification Agency accredited by the South African Accreditation System [**SANAS**], or a **sworn affidavit** confirming annual turnover and level of black ownership in case of all EMEs and QSEs with 51% black ownership or more together with the tender;
3. A valid CIDB certificate in the correct designated grading;
4. Proof of registration on the Central Supplier Database;
5. Letter of Good Standing with the Workmen's compensation fund by the tendering entity or separate Letters of Good Standing from all members of a newly constituted JV.

Note: Refer to Section T2.1 for List of Returnable Documents

C3.11 The minimum number of evaluation points for functionality is: **75**

The procedure for the evaluation of responsive tenders is Functionality, Price and Preference:

Only those tenderers who attain the minimum number of evaluation points for Functionality will be eligible for further evaluation, failure to meet the minimum threshold will result in the tender being disqualified and removed from any further consideration.

Functionality Criteria

The functionality criteria and maximum score in respect of each of the criteria are as follows:

EVALUATION CRITERIA	Points
Detailed plan - showing all activities & milestones (Refer to annexure H for a detailed list), required resources/equipment/skills, indicating sub-contractors/suppliers of major equipment & quality management plan	25
Plan - showing major activities & milestones (Refer to annexure H for a detailed list), required resources/equipment/skills, indicating sub-contractors/suppliers of major equipment & quality management plan	
Plan - showing some activities & milestones (Refer to annexure H for a detailed list), major required resources/equipment/skills, indicating sub-contractors/suppliers of major equipment & quality management plan	
Plan - showing some activities (Refer to annexure H for a detailed list), but missing major required resources/equipment/skills, not indicating sub-contractors/suppliers of some equipment & no quality management plan	
No plan provided &/or no activities & milestones, no resources/skills, equipment nor information on subcontractors/suppliers of equipment, poor/no quality management plan.	
Detailed plan - showing all activities & milestones (Refer to annexure H for a detailed list), required resources/equipment/skills, indicating sub-contractors/suppliers of major equipment & quality management plan	25
Previous Relevant Experience: 3 KV DC substation Electrical Projects successfully completed and the References (Completion certificates/Letter of completion from clients on letterhead not older than 5 Years)	
Completed projects greater or equal to 5	
Completed projects equal to 4	
Completed projects equal to 3	
Completed projects equal to 2	

Completed projects less than 2	
Personnel: Electricians, First Aiders, Engineers/Technicians, Project Managers, Safety Personnel for the successful execution of the works (CVs & Qualifications (e.g., Red Seal, National Diploma, BSc/B.Eng. Degree attached)	20
A minimum of 2x Electricians, minimum of 2x Protection specialists (Engineer, Technician or Electrician qualifying as a protection specialist) , 1x (Pr Eng. or Pr Techni) and at least two First Aiders	
At least 1x Protection specialists (Engineer, Technician or Electrician), 2 x Electricians, 1 x (Pr Eng or Pr Techni) and 1x First Aider	
1x Electrician, 1x Protection specialists (Engineer, Technician or Electrician), 1 x (Pr Eng or Pr Techni) and 1x First Aider	
1x Electrician, 1x Protection specialists (Engineer, Technician or Electrician), 1 x (Engineer/Technician – Not registered with ECSA) and 1x First Aider	
If any of the personnel in clause 4.4 above is missing	
Testing and commissioning: Experience of the Test Officer on the 3kV DC System (Provide evidence, e.g., Test sheets signed by the client, Award Letter on the client Letterhead, Certificate of Completion)	10
Test Officer Experience equals 5 Years or more	
Test Officer Experience equals 4 Years	
Test Officer Experience equals 3 Years	
Test Officer Experience equals 2 Years	
Test Officer Experience less than 2 Years	
Health and Safety (Refer to T2.2-10)	10
Risk Management (Refer to T2.2-11)	10
Environmental Management (Refer to T2.2-12)	
Total	100

Functionality shall be scored independently by not less than 3 (three) evaluators and averaged in accordance with the following schedules:

- T2.2-03 : Work Plan
- T2.2-04 : Previous experience
- T2.2-05 : Project Organogram, Management & CV's
- T2.2-06 : Resources Availability (Testing and Commissioning)
- T2.2-07 : Health and Safety Management
- T2.2-08 : Risk Management
- T2.2-09 : Environmental Management

Each evaluation criteria will be assessed in terms of scores of 0, 40, 70, 90 or 100.

The scores of each of the evaluators will be averaged, weighted and then totalled to obtain the final score for functionality, unless scored collectively. (See CIDB Inform Practice Note #9).

Note: Any tender not complying with the above mentioned requirements, will be regarded as non-responsive and will therefore not be considered for further evaluation. This note must be read in conjunction with Clause C.2.1.

-
- C.3.11. Only tenders that achieve the minimum qualifying score for functionality will be evaluated further in accordance with the 90/10 preference points systems as described in Preferential Procurement Regulations.

90 where the financial value of one or more responsive tenders received have a value equal to or above R50 million, inclusive of all applicable taxes.

Up to 100 minus W_1 tender evaluation points will be awarded to tenderers who complete the preferencing schedule and who are found to be eligible for the preference claimed. **Should the BBEE rating not be provided, tenderers with no verification will score zero points for preferencing.**

Note: Transnet reserves the right to carry out an independent audit of the tenderers scorecard components at any stage from the date of close of the tenders until completion of the contract.

-
- C.3.13 Tender offers will only be accepted if:

1. The tenderer or any of its directors/shareholders is not listed on the Register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004 as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector;
2. the tenderer does not appear on Transnet's list for restricted tenderers and National Treasury's list of Tender Defaulters;
3. the tenderer has fully and properly completed the Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire and there are no conflicts of interest which may impact on the tenderer's ability to perform the contract in the best interests of the Employer or potentially compromise the tender process and persons in the employ of the state.
4. Transnet reserves the right to award the tender to the tenderer who scores the highest number of points overall, unless there are **objective criteria** which will justify the award of the tender to another tenderer. Objective criteria include but are not limited to the outcome of a due diligence exercise to be conducted. The due diligence exercise may take the following factors into account inter alia;

the tenderer:

- a) is not under restrictions, or has principals who are under restrictions, preventing participating in the employer's procurement,
 - b) can, as necessary and in relation to the proposed contract, demonstrate that he or she possesses the professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial
-

capability, reliability, experience and reputation, expertise and the personnel, to perform the contract,

c) has the legal capacity to enter into the contract,

d) is not insolvent, in receivership, under Business Rescue as provided for in chapter 6 of the Companies Act, 2008, bankrupt or being wound up, has his affairs administered by a court or a judicial officer, has suspended his business activities, or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of any of the foregoing,

e) complies with the legal requirements, if any, stated in the tender data and

f) is able, in the option of the employer to perform the contract free of conflicts of interest.

C.3.17 The number of paper copies of the signed contract to be provided by the Employer is 1 (one).



T2.1 List of Returnable Documents

2.1.1 These schedules are required for eligibility purposes:

- T2.2-01 **Stage One as per CIDB: Eligibility Criteria Schedule** - Certificate of attendance at Compulsory Tender Clarification Meeting
- T2.2-02 **Stage Two as per CIDB: Eligibility Criteria Schedule** - CIDB Registration

2.1.2 Stage Five as per CIDB: these schedules will be utilised for Functionality evaluation purposes:

- T2.2-03 **Evaluation Schedule:** Work Plan
- T2.2-04 **Evaluation Schedule:** Previous experience
- T2.2-05 **Evaluation Schedule:** Project Organogram, Management & CV's
- T2.2-06 **Evaluation Schedule:** Resources Availability (Testing and Commissioning)
- T2.2-07 **Evaluation Schedule:** Health and Safety Management
- T2.2-08 **Evaluation Schedule:** Risk Management
- T2.2-09 **Evaluation Schedule :** Environnemental Management

2.1.3 Returnable Schedules:

General:

- T2.2-10 Authority to submit tender
- T2.2-11 Record of addenda to tender documents
- T2.2-12 Letter of Good Standing
- T2.2-13 Availability of equipment and other resources
- T2.2-14 Affected Property
- T2.2-15 Job-Creation Schedule

Agreement and Commitment by Tenderer:

- T2.2-16 CIDB SFU ANNEX G Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire
- T2.2-17 Non-Disclosure Agreement
- T2.2-18 RFP Declaration Form
- T2.2-19 RFP – Breach of Law
- T2.2-20 Certificate of Acquaintance with Tender Document
- T2.2-21 Service Provider Integrity Pact
- T2.2-22 Supplier Code of Conduct
- T2.2-23 PoPi Act



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38076)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

1.3.2 Bonds/Guarantees/Financial/Insurance:

- T2.2-24 Insurance provided by the Contractor
- T2.2-25 Form of Intent to provide a Performance Guarantee
- T2.2-26 Three (3) years audited financial statements

2.2 C1.1 Offer portion of Form of Offer & Acceptance

2.3 C1.2 Contract Data

2.4 C1.3 Forms of Securities

2.5 C2.1 Pricing Instructions Price List

2.6 C2.2 Price List



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

T2.2-01: Eligibility Criteria Schedule:

Certificate of Attendance at Tender Clarification Meeting

This is to certify that

(Company Name)

Represented
by:

(Name and
Surname)

Was represented at the compulsory tender clarification meeting

Held at:		
On (date)		Starting time:

Particulars of person(s) attending the meeting:

Name

Signature

Capacity

Attendance of the above company at the meeting was confirmed:

Name

Signature

**For and on Behalf of the
Employers Agent.**

Date



T2.2-02: Eligibility Criteria Schedule - CIDB Grading Designation

Note to tenderers:

Tenderers are to indicate their CIDB Grading by filling in the table below. **Attach a copy of the CIDB Grading Designation or evidence of being capable of being so registered.**

CRS Number	Status	Grading	Expiry Date

- Only those tenderers who are registered with the CIDB, or are capable of being so prior to the evaluation of submissions, in a contractor grading designation equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25 (1B) or 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations, for a **7EP or Higher** class of construction works, are eligible to have their tenders evaluated.

2. Joint Venture (JV)

Joint ventures are eligible to submit tenders subject to the following:

- every member of the joint venture is registered with the CIDB;
- the lead partner has a contractor grading designation of not lower than one level below the required class of construction works under consideration and possesses the required recognition status; and
- the combined Contractor grading designation calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations is equal to or higher than a Contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered for a **7EP or Higher** class of construction works or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25(1B) or 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations
- the Contractor shall provide the employer with a certified copy of its signed joint venture agreement;
- and in the event that the joint venture is an 'Incorporated Joint Venture' the Memorandum of Incorporation to be provided within 4 (four) weeks of the Contract Date.



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

T2.2-03: Evaluation Schedule: Work Plan

Note to tenderers:

Plan

The Tenderer details the Plan for evaluation and attaches it to this schedule. In addition, the Tenderer is to provide an electronic copy of the Plan in Primavera or any other compatible software.

The Tenderer's attention is drawn to core clause 21 of the NEC3 Term Service contract regarding the items to be shown on a plan.

The tenderer shall provide the proposed Plan showing but not limited to the following:

- Ability to execute the Service in terms of the *Employer's* requirements and within the required timeframe indicating, in a logical sequence, the order and timing of the construction that will take place in order to Provide the Service clearly indicating the capacity & capability to achieve the dates stated in the Contract Data.
- Dates when the *Contractor* will need access to any part of the Site; submission & approval process & timing for Health & Safety Files, Environmental Files and Quality Files. In addition the Plan must clearly demonstrate the procurement process for all long lead items if applicable.
- The *Contractor* indicates how he plans in achieving the following dates and clearly demonstrates them on the schedule - Start Date, Access Date, Planned Completion, Key Dates/Sectional Completion Dates & Completion Date. In addition, the Plan clearly demonstrates adequate provisions for Time Risk Allowance (TRA). Time Risk Allowances are not float, are owned by the Tenderer, can be included in the activity duration and illustrated in the schedule in a code field or as an attachment.

The scoring of the Plan will be as follows:

Score	Plan: Realist work plan/Gantt chart showing all the project activities and milestones when constructing a single unit 3 KV DC Traction substation (Assume that the building, and the outdoor equipment support structures are in place and that the substation has four track feeder breakers with overhead feeding conductors)
0	No plan provided &/or no activities & milestones, no resources/skills, equipment nor information on subcontractors/suppliers of equipment, poor/no quality management plan.
40	Plan - showing some activities (<i>Refer to annexure H for a detailed list</i>), but missing major required resources/equipment/skills, not indicating sub-contractors/suppliers of some equipment & no quality management plan
70	Plan - showing some activities & milestones (<i>Refer to annexure H for a detailed list</i>), major required resources/equipment/skills, indicating sub-contractors/suppliers of major equipment & quality management plan
90	Plan - showing major activities & milestones (<i>Refer to annexure H for a detailed list</i>), required resources/equipment/skills, indicating sub-contractors/suppliers of major equipment & quality management plan
100	Detailed plan - showing all activities & milestones (<i>Refer to annexure H for a detailed list</i>), required resources/equipment/skills, indicating sub-contractors/suppliers of major equipment & quality management plan



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

Attachment B: Hard Copy of Plan



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

T2.2-04: Evaluation Schedule: Previous Experience

Note to tenderers:

Tenderers are required to demonstrate performance in comparable projects of similar size and nature by supplying the following:

- A list of past / current comparable projects.
- Construction of similar works as detailed in the Works Information with reference to:
 - 3 KV DC substation Electrical Projects successfully completed and the References (Completion certificates/Letter of completion from clients on letterhead not older than 5 Years
- Sufficient references to substantiate experience indicated (Client name and contact details, project description, duration and contract value)

Index of documentation attached to this schedule

	DOCUMENT NAME
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	

Score	Previous Experience: 3 KV DC substation Electrical Projects successfully completed and the References (Completion certificates/Letter of completion from clients on letterhead not older than 5 Years
0	Completed projects less than 2
40	Completed projects equal to 2
70	Completed projects equal to 3
90	Completed projects equal to 4
100	Completed projects greater or equal to 5



T2.2-05: Evaluation Schedule: Project Organogram, Management & CV's

Submit the following documents as a minimum with your tender document:

1. A comprehensive and detailed **organogram** that shows the structure and composition of their management structure involved in the *service*, inclusive of the key staff/professionals, identified in the Contract Data Part two.
2. Detailed CV's providing the following:
 - Electricians, First Aiders, Engineers/Technicians, Project Managers, Safety Personnel for the successful execution of the works (CVs & Qualifications (e.g. Red Seal, National Diploma, BSc/B.Eng. Degree attached)

Score	Personnel - Electricians, First Aiders, Engineers/Technicians, Project Managers, Safety Personnel for the successful execution of the works (CVs & Qualifications (e.g. Red Seal, National Diploma, BSc/B.Eng. Degree attached)
0	If any of the personnel in clause 4.4 above is missing
40	1x Electrician, 1x Protection specialists (Engineer, Technician or Electrician), 1 x (Engineer/Technician – Not registered with ECSA) and 1x First Aider
70	1x Electrician, 1x Protection specialists (Engineer, Technician or Electrician), 1 x (Pr Eng or Pr Techni) and 1x First Aider
90	At least 1x Protection specialists (Engineer, Technician or Electrician), 2 x Electricians, 1 x (Pr Eng or Pr Techni) and 1x First Aider
100	A minimum of 2x Electricians, minimum of 2x Protection specialists (Engineer, Technician or Electrician qualifying as a protection specialist), 1x (Pr Eng. or Pr Techni) and at least two First Aiders



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

T2.2-06: Evaluation Schedule – Personnel (Testing and Commissioning)

The tender must be able to demonstrate that the project personnel have sufficient knowledge, experience and qualifications to provide the required services and submit the following documents as a minimum with the tender:

1. The experience of assigned key persons in relation to the scope of work will be evaluated from three different points of view, namely:
 - i. Relevant experience
 - ii. The education, training and skills of the assigned staff in the specific sector, field, subject, etc. which is directly linked to the Scope of Works. Proof of education and training must be attached to the C.V.

2. Comprehensive CV's should be attached to this schedule:

As a minimum each CV should address the following, but not limited to;

- i. Personal particulars
 - a. Name
 - b. Place (s) of tertiary education and dates associated therewith
 - c. Professional awards
- ii. Qualifications (degrees, diplomas, grades of membership of professional societies and professional registrations)
- iii. Name of current employer and position in enterprise
- iv. Overview of post graduate experience (year, organization and position)
- v. Outline of recent assignments / experience that has a bearing on the Scope of Works

The scoring of the Management & CV's of Key Persons will be as follows:

Score	Testing and commissioning: Experience of the Test Officer on the 3kV DC System (Provide evidence, e.g., Test sheets signed by the client, Award Letter on the client Letterhead, Certificate of Completion)
Score 0	Test Officer Experience less than 2 Years
Score 40	Test Officer Experience equals 2 Years
Score 70	Test Officer Experience equals 3 Years
Score 90	Test Officer Experience equals 4 Years
Score 100	Test Officer Experience equals 5 Years or more

Index of documentation attached to this schedule:

.....

.....

.....

.....

T2.2-07a: Health and Safety Questionnaire

Health, Safety Questionnaire

1. SAFE WORK PERFORMANCE													
1A. Injury Experience / Historical Performance - Alberta													
Use the previous three years injury and illness records to complete the following:													
Year													
Number of medical treatment cases													
Number of restricted work day cases													
Number of lost time injury cases													
Number of fatal injuries													
Total recordable frequency													
Lost time injury frequency													
Number of worker manhours													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1 - Medical Treatment Case</td> <td>Any occupational injury or illness requiring treatment provided by a physician or treatment provided under the direction of a physician</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 - Restricted Work Day Case</td> <td>Any occupational injury or illness that prevents a worker from performing any of his/her craft jurisdiction duties</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 - Lost Time injury Cases</td> <td>Any occupational injury that prevents the worker from performing any work for at least one day</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 - Total Recordable Frequency</td> <td>Total number of Medical Treatment, Restricted Work and Lost Time Injury cases multiplied by 200,000 then divided by total manhours</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5- Lost Time Injury Frequency</td> <td>Total number of Lost Time Injury cases multiplied by 200,000 then divide by total manhours</td> </tr> </table>				1 - Medical Treatment Case	Any occupational injury or illness requiring treatment provided by a physician or treatment provided under the direction of a physician	2 - Restricted Work Day Case	Any occupational injury or illness that prevents a worker from performing any of his/her craft jurisdiction duties	3 - Lost Time injury Cases	Any occupational injury that prevents the worker from performing any work for at least one day	4 - Total Recordable Frequency	Total number of Medical Treatment, Restricted Work and Lost Time Injury cases multiplied by 200,000 then divided by total manhours	5- Lost Time Injury Frequency	Total number of Lost Time Injury cases multiplied by 200,000 then divide by total manhours
1 - Medical Treatment Case	Any occupational injury or illness requiring treatment provided by a physician or treatment provided under the direction of a physician												
2 - Restricted Work Day Case	Any occupational injury or illness that prevents a worker from performing any of his/her craft jurisdiction duties												
3 - Lost Time injury Cases	Any occupational injury that prevents the worker from performing any work for at least one day												
4 - Total Recordable Frequency	Total number of Medical Treatment, Restricted Work and Lost Time Injury cases multiplied by 200,000 then divided by total manhours												
5- Lost Time Injury Frequency	Total number of Lost Time Injury cases multiplied by 200,000 then divide by total manhours												
1B. Workers' Compensation Experience													
Use the previous three years injury and illness records to complete the following (if applicable):													
Industry Code:		Industry Classification:											
Year													
Industry Rate													
Contractor Rate													
% Discount or Surcharge													
Is your Workers' Compensation account in good standing? (Please provide letter of confirmation)		☐ Yes ☐ No											
2. CITATIONS													
2A.	Has your company been cited, charged or prosecuted under Health, Safety and/or Environmental Legislation in the last 5 years? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, provide details:												
2B.	Has your company been cited, charged or prosecuted under the above Legislation in another Country, Region or State? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, provide details:												



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

3. CERTIFICATE OF RECOGNITION

Does your company have a Certificate of Recognition?

☐ Yes ☐ No If Yes, what is the Certificate No. _____ Issue Date _____

4. SAFETY PROGRAM

Do you have a written safety program manual?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes, provide a copy for review

Do you have a pocket safety booklet for field distribution?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes, provide a copy for review

Does your safety program contain the following elements:

	YES	NO		YES	NO
CORPORATE SAFETY POLICY	☐	☐	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	☐	☐
INCIDENT NOTIFICATION POLICY	☐	☐	EMERGENCY RESPONSE	☐	☐
RECORDKEEPING & STATISTICS	☐	☐	HAZARD ASSESSMENT	☐	☐
REFERENCE TO LEGISLATION	☐	☐	SAFE WORK PRACTICES	☐	☐
GENERAL RULES & REGULATIONS	☐	☐	SAFE WORK PROCEDURES	☐	☐
PROGRESSIVE DISCIPLINE POLICY	☐	☐	WORKPLACE INSPECTIONS	☐	☐
RESPONSIBILITIES	☐	☐	INVESTIGATION PROCESS	☐	☐
PPE STANDARDS	☐	☐	TRAINING POLICY & PROGRAM	☐	☐
ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARDS	☐	☐	COMMUNICATION PROCESSES	☐	☐
MODIFIED WORK PROGRAM	☐	☐			

5. TRAINING PROGRAM

5A. Do you have an orientation program for new hire employees? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes, include a course outline. Does it include any of the following:

	YES	NO		YES	NO
GENERAL RULES & REGULATIONS	☐	☐	CONFINED SPACE ENTRY	☐	☐
EMERGENCY REPORTING	☐	☐	TRENCHING & EXCAVATION	☐	☐
INJURY REPORTING	☐	☐	SIGNS & BARRICADES	☐	☐
LEGISLATION	☐	☐	DANGEROUS HOLES & OPENINGS	☐	☐
RIGHT TO REFUSE WORK	☐	☐	RIGGING & CRANES	☐	☐
PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT	☐	☐	MOBILE VEHICLES	☐	☐
EMERGENCY PROCEDURES	☐	☐	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE	☐	☐
PROJECT SAFETY COMMITTEE	☐	☐	HAND & POWER TOOLS	☐	☐
HOUSEKEEPING	☐	☐	FIRE PREVENTION & PROTECTION	☐	☐
LADDERS & SCAFFOLDS	☐	☐	ELECTRICAL SAFETY	☐	☐
FALL ARREST STANDARDS	☐	☐	COMPRESSED GAS CYLINDERS	☐	☐
AERIAL WORK PLATFORMS	☐	☐	WEATHER EXTREMES	☐	☐

TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

5B. Do you have a program for training newly hired or promoted supervisors? ☐ Yes ☐ No

(If Yes, submit an outline for evaluation. Does it include instruction on the following:

	Yes	No		Yes	No
EMPLOYER RESPONSIBILITIES	☐	☐	SAFETY COMMUNICATION	☐	☐
EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES	☐	☐	FIRST AID/MEDICAL PROCEDURES	☐	☐
DUE DILIGENCE	☐	☐	NEW WORKER TRAINING	☐	☐
SAFETY LEADERSHIP	☐	☐	ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS	☐	☐
WORK REFUSALS	☐	☐	HAZARD ASSESSMENT	☐	☐
INSPECTION PROCESSES	☐	☐	PRE-JOB SAFETY INSTRUCTION	☐	☐
EMERGENCY PROCEDURES	☐	☐	DRUG & ALCOHOL POLICY	☐	☐
INCIDENT INVESTIGATION	☐	☐	PROGRESSIVE DISCIPLINARY POLICY	☐	☐
SAFE WORK PROCEDURES	☐	☐	SAFE WORK PRACTICES	☐	☐
SAFETY MEETINGS	☐	☐	NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS	☐	☐

6. SAFETY ACTIVITIES

Do you conduct safety inspections?

Yes No Weekly Monthly Quarterly
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Describe your safety inspection process (include participation, documentation requirements, follow-up, report distribution).

Who follows up on inspection action items?

Do you hold site safety meetings for field employees? If Yes, how often?

Yes No Daily Weekly Biweekly
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Do you hold site meetings where safety is addressed with management and field supervisors?

Yes No Weekly Biweekly Monthly
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Is pre-job safety instruction provided before to each new task? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Is the process documented? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Who leads the discussion?

Do you have a hazard assessment process? ☐ Yes ☐ No

- Are hazard assessments documented? If yes, how are hazard assessments communicated and implemented on each project? Who is responsible for leading the hazard assessment process?

Does your company have policies and procedures for environmental protection, spill clean-up, reporting, waste disposal, and recycling as part of the Health & Safety Program?

☐ Yes ☐ No

How does your company measure its H&S success?

- Attach separate sheet to explain



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

7. SAFETY STEWARDSHIP

7A Are incident reports and report summaries sent to the following and how often?

	Yes	No	Monthly	Quarterly	Annually
Project/Site Manager	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Managing Director	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Safety Director/Manager	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
/Chief Executive Officer	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

7B How are incident records and summaries kept? How often are they reported internally?

	Yes	No	Monthly	Quarterly	Annually
Incidents totaled for the entire company	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Incidents totaled by project	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
• Subtotaled by superintendent	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
• Subtotaled by foreman	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

7C How are the costs of individual incidents kept? How often are they reported internally?

	Yes	No	Monthly	Quarterly	Annually
Costs totaled for the entire company	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Costs totaled by project	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
• Subtotaled by superintendent	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
• Subtotaled by foreman/general foreman	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

7D Does your company track non-injury incidents?

	Yes	No	Monthly	Quarterly	Annually
Near Miss	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Property Damage	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Fire	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Security	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Environmental	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

8 PERSONNEL

List key health and safety officers planned for this project. Attach resume.

Name	Position/Title	Designation

Supply name, address and phone number of your company's corporate health and safety representative. Does this individual have responsibilities other than health, safety and environment?

Name	Address	Telephone Number

Other responsibilities:

9 REFERENCES

List the last three company's your form has worked for that could verify the quality and management commitment to your occupational Health & Safety program

Name and Company	Address	Phone Number

TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

T2.2-07b: Health and Safety Cost Breakdown

NB: This Safety Cost breakdown is required to illustrate to Transnet that safety costs have been factored into your tender price, and will not be paid for as a separate expense.

Tenderer (Company)	Responsible Person	Designation	Date
Project/Tender Title	Project/Tender No.	Project Location / Description	

#	Cost element	Unit Cost (R)	# of Units	Total Cost (R)
1.	Human Resources			
2.	Systems Documentation			
3.	Meetings & Administration			
4.	H&S Training			
5.	PPE & Safety Equipment			
6.	Signage & Barricading			
7.	Workplace Facilities			
8.	Emergency & Rescue Measures			
9.	Hygiene Surveys & Monitoring			
10.	Medical Surveillance			
11.	Safe Transport of Workers			
12.	HazMat Management (e.g. asbestos /silica)			
13.	Substance Abuse Testing (3 kits @R500 pm)			
14.	H&S Reward & Recognition			
15.	Other			

Total Health and Safety Estimate (R)	
Total Estimate Value (R)	
H&S Cost as % of Tender value	

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

Tenderers to identify and evaluate the potential risk elements associated with the Service and possible mitigation thereof. The risk elements and the mitigation as identified thereof by the Tenderer are to be submitted.

Tenderers are also to evaluate any risk/s stated by the *Employer* in Contract Data Part C1, and provide possible mitigation thereof.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is a vertical margin line on the left side, creating a narrow left margin. The paper appears to be from a notebook or a standard ruled document.

Part T2: Returnable Schedules

T2.2-08: Risk Elements



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

DESCRIPTION:		
Evaluation of Tender : Risk Management plans		
Tender Description:		
1. Business continuity plan Business Continuity Management : The objective is to ensure continuity of the service provision to TFR in case on any interruptions which may arise from the tenderer's site aligned to applicable standards		
The following criteria to be included: - Emergency operating procedures - Business Continuity invocation action - Project recovery resources - Business / Supplier Contact list - Emergency Contact 20%	Business Continuity plan contains Emergency Operating Procedures, Business continuity invocation action, Project recovery resources , Business / Supplier contact list Emergency contacts Business Continuity plan contains 5 of the 5 required criteria (Score 100) Business Continuity plan contains 4 of the 5 required criteria (Score 80) Business Continuity plan contains 3 of the 5 required criteria (Score 60) Business Continuity plan contains 2 of the 5 required criteria (Score 40) Business Continuity plan contains 1 of the 5 required criteria (Score 20) No business continuity plan submitted (Score 0)	
2. Business Impact Analysis	Scoring Criteria	
- Identification of critical processes within the project - Recovery Time Objective in case of any interruption that may arise - Recovery Strategy: how will the supplier recover - Operational dependencies eg: Operational equipments,telephones etc. needed to ensure continuity - Alternative supply of equipment and/ or supply of extra staff - Battle box (It comprises of all necessary documentation,equipments required for continuity) 20%	Business Impact Analysis contains Identification of critical processes within the project, Recovery Time Objective, Recovery Strategy, Operational dependencies, Alternative supply of equipment and/or supply of extra staff, Battle box) Business Impact Analysis contains 6 of the 6 required criteria (Score 100) Business Impact Analysis contains 5 of the 6 required criteria (Score 80) Business Impact Analysis contains 4 of the 6 required criteria (Score 60) Business Impact Analysis contains 3 of the 6 required criteria (Score 40) Business Impact Analysis contains 2 of the 6 required criteria (Score 20) Business Impact Analysis contains 1 of the 6 required criteria (Score 10) No business plan submitted (Score 0)	
3. Risk Assessment for the project / Operational Risks: The identified Risks should be based on the scope of works	Score Criteria	
- Identification of Operational/Project and service interruption risks during the project - Risk Analysis methodology - Ranking of the Risks - Mitigation of the identified risks - Responsible person 60%	Risk Register contains Identification of risks of service interruption during the project ,Risk Analysis methodology, Ranking of the Risks, Mitigation of the identified risks and Responsible person Risk Register contains 5 to 5 required criteria (Score 100) Risk Register contains 4 to 5 required criteria (Score 80) Risk Register contains 3 of the 5 required criteria (Score 60) Risk Register contains 2 of the 5 required criteria (Score 40) Risk Register contains 1 of the 5 required criteria (Score 20) No Risk Register submitted \ Risks identified are not relevant to the project (Score 0)	
Marks obtained		
Total Marks		
Marks given during the Tender evaluation should be based on the criteria below:		
Assessment criteria		
1. Be fair and objective in your assessment. 2. Complete the assessment document in full and use comments row to motivate your marks where necessary. 3. The document should be completed in a neat and tidy manner due to the fact that it will become an official document. 4. Be transparent and share your observations with the company representative (applicable where site visit was conducted to verify information supplied) and assessment team. 5. No copies of the completed assessment document must be provided to the company representative. 6. On completion of the assessment the marks obtained and end result of the assessment needs to be discussed with the contractor. 7. After the tender award the tenderers representative may be advised of their shortcomings in terms of their SHE submission.		
Name of Evaluator/s		
Signature		
Date		

TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

T2.2-09: Evaluation Schedule: Environmental Management Plan

The tenderer must provide an environmental management plan describing:-

- Key environmental impacts and aspects associated with the proposed project.
- Possible mitigation measures associated with identified impacts and aspects.
- Key roles and responsibilities for both the Tender's project team and Transnet with regards to the project.
- Monitoring techniques and reporting of both accidents and incidents.
- Details of induction and other forms of training (if any).

The following documents are key -

1.0 Transnet SOC Limited – Integrated Management Systems (IMS) Policy,

1.1 By signing this Tender Schedule, the tenderer confirms that they will comply with the above policy statement and environmental commitments therein.

1.2 Tender to provide a signed declaration of understanding as part of the returnable acknowledging understanding thereof and the budget provision for the implementation of environmental management requirements.

By signing this Tender Schedule, the tenderer confirms that they will **comply** with the above requirements and in particular Transnet Freight Rail IMS policy statement and environmental commitments therein.

The scoring of the Tenderer's Environmental Management Plan will be as follows:

Key Environmental Impacts and Possible Mitigation Measures (60%)	
(Score 0)	The EMP is not submitted by the bidder.
(Score 20)	EMP with zero/no key impacts and mitigation measures specific to the project
(Score 40)	EMP contains 1-3 key impacts and mitigation measures specific to the project.
(Score 60)	EMP contains 4-6 key impacts and mitigation measures specific to the project.
(Score 80)	EMP contains 7-9 key reasonable and relevant impacts and mitigation measures specific to the project.
(Score 100)	EMP contains 10 and more key reasonable and relevant impacts and mitigation measures specific to the project, which meet and exceed tender requirements.



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

Key Roles and Responsibilities (20%)	
(Score 0)	The EMP is not submitted by the bidder.
(Score 20)	EMP with zero/no key roles and responsibilities specific to the project.
(Score 40)	EMP contains 1-3 key reasonable and relevant roles and responsibilities specific to the project.
(Score 60)	EMP contains 4-6 key reasonable and relevant roles and responsibilities specific to the project.
(Score 80)	EMP contains 7-9 key reasonable and relevant roles and responsibilities specific to the project.
(Score 100)	EMP contains 10 and more key reasonable and relevant roles and responsibilities specific to the project, which meet and exceed tender expectations.

Environmental Monitoring, Training and Reporting (20%)	
(Score 0)	The EMP is not submitted by the bidder.
(Score 20)	EMP with zero/no monitoring techniques, no training and no form of reporting.
(Score 40)	Tenderer did not demonstrate understanding of the project scope and provided irrelevant information on monitoring techniques, training methods and types of reports.
(Score 60)	Tenderer understood the project scope but provided relevant but less detailed information on monitoring techniques, training methods and types of reports.
(Score 80)	Tenderer understood the project scope and identified relevant monitoring techniques, relevant training methods and relevant reports.
(Score 100)	Tenderer understood the project scope and addresses critical aspects with regards to monitoring, training and reporting which meets and exceeds tender requirements .

Attached submissions to this schedule:

.....

.....

.....

Signed

Date

Name

Position

TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

Tenderer



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

T2.2-10: Authority to submit a Tender

Indicate the status of the tenderer by ticking the appropriate box hereunder. The tenderer must complete the certificate set out below for his category of organisation or alternatively attach a certified copy of a company / organisation document which provides the same information for the relevant category as requested here.

A - COMPANY	B - PARTNERSHIP	C - JOINT VENTURE	D - SOLE PROPRIETOR

A. Certificate for Company

I, _____ chairperson of the board of directors _____, hereby confirm that by resolution of the board taken on _____ (date), Mr/Ms _____, acting in the capacity of _____, was authorised to sign all documents in connection with this tender offer and any contract resulting from it on behalf of the company.

Signed

Date

Name

Position

Chairman of the Board of Directors



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

B. Certificate for Partnership

We, the undersigned, being the **key partners** in the business trading as _____

_____ hereby authorise Mr/Ms _____

acting in the capacity of _____, to sign all documents in

connection with the tender offer for Contract _____ and any

contract resulting from it on our behalf.

Name	Address	Signature	Date

NOTE: This certificate is to be completed and signed by the full number of Partners necessary to commit the Partnership. Attach additional pages if more space is required.



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

C. Certificate for Joint Venture

We, the undersigned, are submitting this tender offer in Joint Venture and hereby authorise

Mr/Ms _____, an authorised signatory of the company

_____, acting in the capacity of lead

partner, to sign all documents in connection with the tender offer for Contract _____

_____ and any contract resulting from it on our behalf.

This authorisation is evidenced by the attached power of attorney signed by legally authorised signatories of all the partners to the Joint Venture.

Furthermore we attach to this Schedule a copy of the joint venture agreement which incorporates a statement that all partners are liable jointly and severally for the execution of the contract and that the lead partner is authorised to incur liabilities, receive instructions and payments and be responsible for the entire execution of the contract for and on behalf of any and all the partners.

Name of firm	Address	Authorising signature, name (in caps) and capacity



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

D. Certificate for Sole Proprietor

I, _____, hereby confirm that I am the sole owner of the business trading as _____.

Signed

Date

Name

Position

Sole Proprietor

TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL
TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

T2.2-11: Record of Addenda to Tender Documents

This schedule as submitted confirms that the following communications received from the *Employer* before the submission of this tender offer, amending the tender documents, have been taken into account in this specific tender offer:

	Date	Title or Details
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

T2.2-12 Letter/s of Good Standing with the Workmen's Compensation Fund

Attached to this schedule is the Letter/s of Good Standing.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

Name of Company/Members of Joint Venture:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

The Tenderer to submit a list of all Equipment and other resources that will be used to execute the *service* as described in the Service Information.

[illegible]

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

Tenderers to indicate their Affected Property establishment area requirements:

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is a solid black vertical line along the left edge, creating a margin. The paper appears to be from a notebook or a standard ruled document.



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

T2.2-15: JOB-CREATION SCHEDULE

The Government has identified State Owned Enterprises sourcing activities as a key enabler to achieve the National Development Plan (NDP) objective of reducing unemployment from the current baseline of 28% to 6%.

In order to give effect to these job creation objectives, Tenderers are required to provide the following undertaking of new jobs that will be created (either by them or by their subcontractors) should they be awarded this tender.

Tenderers to note, that if successful, any deviations from the Job creation Schedule in the contract phase will be subject to acceptance by the *Project Manager* in terms of the Conditions of Contract. Please also note the applicable Z clauses in Contract Data by Employer.

- (a) Please indicate total number of new jobs that will be created over the term of the contract:

Total number and value of new jobs created	Total number of new jobs	Total rand value of new jobs created

- (b) Of the total number of new jobs created, please indicate the number and value of new jobs to be created for the following designated groups:

	Total number of new jobs	Total rand value of new jobs
Black men		
Black women		
Black Youth		
Black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships		
Black People with Disabilities		

- (c) Of the total number of new jobs created, please indicate the number of skilled, semi-skilled and unskilled new jobs that will be created over the term of the contract:

	Total number of Skilled jobs	Total number of Semi-skilled jobs	Total number of Unskilled jobs
Black men			
Black women			
Black Youth			



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

Black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships			
Black People with Disabilities			
Other			

(d) Please indicate the number of new jobs to be created, broken down per quarter over the term of the contract.

Year 1	Y1	Y2	Y3
Total number of new jobs			
Number of new jobs for Black men			
Number of new jobs for black women			
Number of new jobs for black youth			
Number of new jobs for black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships			
Number of new jobs for black People with Disabilities			
Number of new jobs for other categories			
Number of new skilled jobs			
Number of new semi-skilled jobs			
Number of new unskilled jobs			



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

T2.2-16 : ANNEX G Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire

The following particulars hereunder must be furnished.

In the case of a Joint Venture, separate enterprise questionnaires in respect of each partner/member must be completed and submitted.

Section 1: Name of enterprise: _____

Section 2: VAT registration number, if any: _____

Section 3: CIDB registration number, if any: _____

Section 4: CSD number: _____

Section 5: Particulars of sole proprietors and partners in partnerships

Name	Identity number	Personal income tax number

* Complete only if sole proprietor or partnership and attach separate page if more than 3 partners

Section 6: Particulars of companies and close corporations

Company registration number _____

Close corporation number _____

Tax reference number: _____

Section 7: The attached SBD4 must be completed for each tender and be attached as a tender requirement.

Section 8: The attached SBD 6 must be completed for each tender and be attached as a requirement.



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

The undersigned, who warrants that he / she is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise:

- i) authorizes the Employer to obtain a tax clearance certificate from the South African Revenue Services that my / our tax matters are in order;
- ii) confirms that the neither the name of the enterprise or the name of any partner, manager, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the enterprise appears on the Register of Tender Defaulters established in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004;
- iii) confirms that no partner, member, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the enterprise appears, has within the last five years been convicted of fraud or corruption;
- iv) confirms that I / we are not associated, linked or involved with any other tendering entities submitting tender offers and have no other relationship with any of the tenderers or those responsible for compiling the scope of work that could cause or be interpreted as a conflict of interest; and
- v) confirms that the contents of this questionnaire are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Signed

Date

Name

Position

Enterprise
name

**SBD 6.1****PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM**

This preference form must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim for preference points for Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment [**B-BBEE**] Status Level of Contribution.

Transnet will award preference points to companies who provide valid proof of their B-BBEE status using either the latest version of the generic Codes of Good Practice or Sector Specific Codes (if applicable).

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to all bids:

- the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
- the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

1.2 The value of this bid is estimated to exceed R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included) and therefore the 90/10 preference point system shall be applicable. Despite the stipulated preference point system, Transnet shall use the lowest acceptable bid to determine the applicable preference point system in a situation where all received acceptable bids are received outside the stated preference point system.

1.3 Preference points for this bid shall be awarded for:

- (a) Price; and
- (b) B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution.

1.4 The maximum points for this bid are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
PRICE	90
B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION	10
Total points for Price and B-BBEE must not exceed	100

1.5 Failure on the part of a bidder to submit proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor together with the bid will be interpreted to mean that preference points for B-BBEE status level of contribution are not claimed.

1.6 The purchaser reserves the right to require of a bidder, either before a bid is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the purchaser.



2. DEFINITIONS

- (a) **"all applicable taxes"** includes value-added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies;
- (b) **"B-BBEE"** means broad-based black economic empowerment as defined in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (c) **"B-BBEE status level of contributor"** means the B-BBEE status received by a measured entity based on its overall performance using the relevant scorecard contained in the Codes of Good Practice on Black Economic Empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (d) **"bid"** means a written offer in a prescribed or stipulated form in response to an invitation by an organ of state for the supply/provision of services, works or goods, through price quotations, advertised competitive bidding processes or proposals;
- (e) **"Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act"** means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- (f) **"EME"** means an Exempted Micro Enterprise as defines by Codes of Good Practice under section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- (g) **"functionality"** means the ability of a bidder to provide goods or services in accordance with specification as set out in the bid documents
- (h) **"Price"** includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts.
- (i) **"Proof of B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor"**
 - i) the B-BBEE status level certificate issued by an authorised body or person;
 - ii) a sworn affidavit as prescribed by the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice; or
 - iii) any other requirement prescribed in terms of the B-BBEE Act.
- (j) **"QSE"** means a Qualifying Small Enterprise as defines by Codes of Good Practice under section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- (k) **"rand value"** means the total estimated value of a contract in South African currency, calculated at the time of bid invitations, and includes all applicable taxes and excise duties.



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

3. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

3.1 THE 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:
90/10

$$P_s = 90 \left(1 - \frac{P_t - P_{\min}}{P_{\min}} \right)$$

Where

P_s = Points scored for comparative price of bid under consideration

P_t = Comparative price of bid under consideration

$P_{\min}$ = Comparative price of lowest acceptable bid

4. POINTS AWARDED FOR B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION

4.1 preference points must be awarded to a bidder for attaining the B-BBEE status level of contribution in accordance with the table below:

B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	Number of points (90/10 system)
1	10
2	9
3	6
4	5
5	4
6	3
7	2
8	1
Non-compliant contributor	0

4.2 The table below indicates the required proof of B-BBEE status depending on the category of enterprises:

Enterprise	B-BBEE Certificate & Sworn Affidavit
Large	Certificate issued by SANAS accredited verification agency
QSE	Certificate issued by SANAS accredited verification agency Sworn Affidavit signed by the authorised QSE representative and attested by a Commissioner of Oaths confirming annual turnover and black ownership (only black-owned QSEs - 51% to 100% Black owned) [Sworn affidavits must substantially comply with the format that can be obtained on the DTI's website at www.dti.gov.za/economic_empowerment/bee_codes.jsp .]



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

EME¹	Sworn Affidavit signed by the authorised EME representative and attested by a Commissioner of Oaths confirming annual turnover and black ownership Certificate issued by CIPC (formerly CIPRO) confirming annual turnover and black ownership Certificate issued by SANAS accredited verification agency only if the EME is being measured on the QSE scorecard
------------------------	--

- 4.3 A trust, consortium or joint venture (including unincorporated consortia and joint ventures) must submit a consolidated B-BBEE Status Level verification certificate for every separate bid.
- 4.4 Tertiary Institutions and Public Entities will be required to submit their B-BBEE status level certificates in terms of the specialized scorecard contained in the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice.
- 4.5 A person will not be awarded points for B-BBEE status level if it is indicated in the bid documents that such a bidder intends sub-contracting more than 25% of the value of the contract to any other enterprise that does not qualify for at least the points that such a bidder qualifies for, unless the intended sub-contractor is an EME that has the capability and ability to execute the sub-contract.
- 4.6 A person awarded a contract may not sub-contract more than 25% of the value of the contract to any other enterprise that does not have an equal or higher B-BBEE status level than the person concerned, unless the contract is sub-contracted to an EME that has the capability and ability to execute the sub-contract.
- 4.7 Bidders are to note that the rules pertaining to B-BBEE verification and other B-BBEE requirements may be changed from time to time by regulatory bodies such as National Treasury or the DTI. It is the Bidder's responsibility to ensure that his/her bid complies fully with all B-BBEE requirements at the time of the submission of the bid.

5. BID DECLARATION

- 5.1 Bidders who claim points in respect of B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution must complete the following:

6. B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION CLAIMED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPHS 1.4 AND 6.1

- 6.1 B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution: . =(maximum of 10 points)

(Points claimed in respect of paragraph 6.1 must be in accordance with the table reflected in paragraph 4.1 and must be substantiated by relevant proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor.

7. SUB-CONTRACTING

¹ In terms of the Implementation Guide: Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, Version 2, paragraph 11.11 provides that in the Transport Sector, EMEs can provide a letter from accounting officer or get verified and be issued with a B-BBEE certificate by SANAS accredited professional or agency as the Transport Sector Code has not been aligned to the generic Codes. EMEs in the Transport Sector are not allowed to provide a sworn affidavit as the generic codes are not applicable to them.

(Tick applicable box)

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

- i) What percentage of the contract will be subcontracted.....%
- ii) The name of the sub-contractor.....
- iii) The B-BBEE status level of the sub-contractor.....
- iv) Whether the sub-contractor is an EME or OSE.

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

[illegible]

8.4 TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM

- ☐ Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
- ☐ One person business/sole propriety
- ☐ Close corporation
- ☐ Company
- ☐ (Pty) Limited

8.5 DESCRIBE PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

8.6 COMPANY CLASSIFICATION

- ☐ Manufacturer
- ☐ Supplier
- ☐ Professional Service provider
- ☐ Other Service providers, e.g. transporter, etc.

[*TICK APPLICABLE BOX*]

8.7 Total number of years the company/firm has been in business:.....

8.8 I/we, the undersigned, who is / are duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the B-BBE status level of contribution indicated in paragraphs 1.4 and 6.1 of the foregoing certificate, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I / we acknowledge that:

- i) The information furnished is true and correct;
- ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
- iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraph 1.4 and 6.1, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the purchaser that the claims are correct;
- iv) If a bidder submitted false information regarding its B-BBEE status level of contributor,, which will affect or has affected the evaluation of a bid, or where a bidder has failed to declare any subcontracting arrangements or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the purchaser may, in addition to any other remedy it may have
 - (a) disqualify the person from the bidding process;
 - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
 - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
 - (d) if the successful bidder subcontracted a portion of the bid to another person without disclosing it, Transnet reserves the right to penalise the bidder up to 10 percent of the value of the contract;
 - (e) recommend that the bidder or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted by the National Treasury from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the audi alteram partem (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
 - (f) forward the matter for criminal prosecution.



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

WITNESSES

1.

2.

.....

SIGNATURE(S) OF BIDDERS(S)

DATE:

BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE

1. PURPOSE OF THE FORM

Any person (natural or juristic) may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In line with the principles of transparency, accountability, impartiality, and ethics as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and further expressed in various pieces of legislation, it is required for the bidder to make this declaration in respect of the details required hereunder.

Where a person/s are listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters and / or the List of Restricted Suppliers, that person will automatically be disqualified from the bid process.

2. Bidder's declaration

2.1 Is the bidder, or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest² in the enterprise, employed by the state? **YES/NO**

2.1.1 If so, furnish particulars of the names, individual identity numbers, and, if applicable, state employee numbers of sole proprietor/ directors / trustees / shareholders / members/ partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise, in table below.

Full Name	Identity Number	Name of State institution

² the power, by one person or a group of persons holding the majority of the equity of an enterprise, alternatively, the person/s having the deciding vote or power to influence or to direct the course and decisions of the enterprise.



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

2.2 Do you, or any person connected with the bidder, have a relationship with any person who is employed by the procuring institution? **YES/NO**

2.2.1 If so, furnish particulars:

.....

2.3 Does the bidder or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise have any interest in any other related enterprise whether or not they are bidding for this contract? **YES/NO**

2.3.1 If so, furnish particulars:

.....

3 DECLARATION

I, the undersigned, (name)..... in submitting the accompanying bid, do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

- 3.1 I have read and I understand the contents of this disclosure;
- 3.2 I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this disclosure is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
- 3.3 The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium³ will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- 3.4 In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications, prices, including methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices, market allocation, the intention or decision to submit or not to submit the bid, bidding with the intention not to win the bid and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
- 3.4 The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.

³ Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

- 3.5 There have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements made by the bidder with any official of the procuring institution in relation to this procurement process prior to and during the bidding process except to provide clarification on the bid submitted where so required by the institution; and the bidder was not involved in the drafting of the specifications or terms of reference for this bid.
- 3.6 I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 1, 2 and 3 ABOVE IS CORRECT.

I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT THE BID OR ACT AGAINST ME IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 6 OF PFMA SCM INSTRUCTION 03 OF 2021/22 ON PREVENTING AND COMBATING ABUSE IN THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

.....
Signature

.....
Date

.....
Position

.....
Name of bidder

T2.2-17 NON-DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

[..... 2020]

Note to tenderers: This Non-Disclosure Agreement is to be completed and signed by an authorised signatory:

THIS AGREEMENT is made effective as of day of 20..... by and between:

TRANSNET SOC LTD

(Registration No. 1990/000900/30), a company incorporated and existing under the laws of South Africa, having its principal place of business at Transnet Corporate Centre 138 Eloff Street , Braamfontein , Johannesburg 2000

and

.....
(Registration No.), a private company incorporated and existing under the laws of South Africa having its principal place of business at
.....
.....

WHEREAS

Transnet and the Company wish to exchange Information [as defined below] and it is envisaged that each party may from time to time receive Information relating to the other in respect thereof. In consideration of each party making available to the other such Information, the parties jointly agree that any dealings between them shall be subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement which themselves will be subject to the parameters of the Tender Document.

IT IS HEREBY AGREED

1. INTERPRETATION

In this Agreement:

- 1.1 **Agents** mean directors, officers, employees, agents, professional advisers, contractors or sub-contractors, or any Group member;
- 1.2 **Bid** or **Bid Document** (hereinafter Tender) means Transnet's Request for Information [**RFI**] Request for Proposal [**RFP**] or Request for Quotation [**RFQ**], as the case may be;
- 1.3 **Confidential Information** means any information or other data relating to one party [the **Disclosing Party**] and/or the business carried on or proposed or intended to be carried on by that party and which is made available for the purposes of the Bid to the other party [the **Receiving Party**] or its Agents by the Disclosing Party or its Agents or recorded in agreed minutes following oral disclosure and any other information otherwise made available by the Disclosing Party or its Agents to the Receiving Party or its Agents, whether before, on or after the date of this Agreement, and whether in writing or otherwise, including any information, analysis or specifications derived from, containing or reflecting such information but excluding information which:

- 1.3.1 is publicly available at the time of its disclosure or becomes publicly available [other than as a result of disclosure by the Receiving Party or any of its Agents contrary to the terms of this Agreement]; or
- 1.3.2 was lawfully in the possession of the Receiving Party or its Agents [as can be demonstrated by its written records or other reasonable evidence] free of any restriction as to its use or disclosure prior to its being so disclosed; or
- 1.3.3 following such disclosure, becomes available to the Receiving Party or its Agents [as can be demonstrated by its written records or other reasonable evidence] from a source other than the Disclosing Party or its Agents, which source is not bound by any duty of confidentiality owed, directly or indirectly, to the Disclosing Party in relation to such information;
- 1.4 **Group** means any subsidiary, any holding company and any subsidiary of any holding company of either party; and
- 1.5 **Information** means all information in whatever form including, without limitation, any information relating to systems, operations, plans, intentions, market opportunities, know-how, trade secrets and business affairs whether in writing, conveyed orally or by machine-readable medium.

2. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

- 2.1 All Confidential Information given by one party to this Agreement [the **Disclosing Party**] to the other party [the **Receiving Party**] will be treated by the Receiving Party as secret and confidential and will not, without the Disclosing Party's written consent, directly or indirectly communicate or disclose [whether in writing or orally or in any other manner] Confidential Information to any other person other than in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.
- 2.2 The Receiving Party will only use the Confidential Information for the sole purpose of technical and commercial discussions between the parties in relation to the Tender or for the subsequent performance of any contract between the parties in relation to the Tender.
- 2.3 Notwithstanding clause 2.1 above, the Receiving Party may disclose Confidential Information:
 - 2.3.1 to those of its Agents who strictly need to know the Confidential Information for the sole purpose set out in clause 2.2 above, provided that the Receiving Party shall ensure that such Agents are made aware prior to the disclosure of any part of the Confidential Information that the same is confidential and that they owe a duty of confidence to the Disclosing Party. The Receiving Party shall at all times remain liable for any actions of such Agents that would constitute a breach of this Agreement; or
 - 2.3.2 to the extent required by law or the rules of any applicable regulatory authority, subject to clause 2.4 below.
- 2.4 In the event that the Receiving Party is required to disclose any Confidential Information in accordance with clause 2.3.2 above, it shall promptly notify the Disclosing Party and cooperate with the Disclosing Party regarding the form, nature, content and purpose of such disclosure or any action which the Disclosing Party may reasonably take to challenge the validity of such requirement.

- 2.5 In the event that any Confidential Information shall be copied, disclosed or used otherwise than as permitted under this Agreement then, upon becoming aware of the same, without prejudice to any rights or remedies of the Disclosing Party, the Receiving Party shall as soon as practicable notify the Disclosing Party of such event and if requested take such steps [including the institution of legal proceedings] as shall be necessary to remedy [if capable of remedy] the default and/or to prevent further unauthorised copying, disclosure or use.
- 2.6 All Confidential Information shall remain the property of the Disclosing Party and its disclosure shall not confer on the Receiving Party any rights, including intellectual property rights over the Confidential Information whatsoever, beyond those contained in this Agreement.

3. RECORDS AND RETURN OF INFORMATION

- 3.1 The Receiving Party agrees to ensure proper and secure storage of all Information and any copies thereof.
- 3.2 The Receiving Party shall keep a written record, to be supplied to the Disclosing Party upon request, of the Confidential Information provided and any copies made thereof and, so far as is reasonably practicable, of the location of such Confidential Information and any copies thereof.
- 3.3 The Company shall, within 7 [seven] days of receipt of a written demand from Transnet:
- 3.3.1 return all written Confidential Information [including all copies]; and
- 3.3.2 expunge or destroy any Confidential Information from any computer, word processor or other device whatsoever into which it was copied, read or programmed by the Company or on its behalf.
- 3.4 The Company shall on request supply a certificate signed by a director as to its full compliance with the requirements of clause 3.3.2 above.

4. ANNOUNCEMENTS

- 4.1 Neither party will make or permit to be made any announcement or disclosure of its prospective interest in the Tender without the prior written consent of the other party.
- 4.2 Neither party shall make use of the other party's name or any information acquired through its dealings with the other party for publicity or marketing purposes without the prior written consent of the other party.

5. DURATION

The obligations of each party and its Agents under this Agreement shall survive the termination of any discussions or negotiations between the parties regarding the Tender and continue thereafter for a period of 5 [five] years.

6. PRINCIPAL

Each party confirms that it is acting as principal and not as nominee, agent or broker for any other person and that it will be responsible for any costs incurred by it or its advisers in considering or pursuing the Tender and in complying with the terms of this Agreement.



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

7. ADEQUACY OF DAMAGES

Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as prohibiting the Disclosing Party from pursuing any other remedies available to it, either at law or in equity, for any such threatened or actual breach of this Agreement, including specific performance, recovery of damages or otherwise.

8. PRIVACY AND DATA PROTECTION

- 8.1 The Receiving Party undertakes to comply with South Africa's general privacy protection in terms Section 14 of the Bill of Rights in connection with this Tender and shall procure that its personnel shall observe the provisions of such Act [as applicable] or any amendments and re-enactments thereof and any regulations made pursuant thereto.
- 8.2 The Receiving Party warrants that it and its Agents have the appropriate technical and organisational measures in place against unauthorised or unlawful processing of data relating to the Tender and against accidental loss or destruction of, or damage to such data held or processed by them.

9. GENERAL

- 9.1 Neither party may assign the benefit of this Agreement, or any interest hereunder, except with the prior written consent of the other, save that Transnet may assign this Agreement at any time to any member of the Transnet Group.
- 9.2 No failure or delay in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Agreement will operate as a waiver of it, nor will any single or partial exercise of it preclude any further exercise or the exercise of any right, power or privilege under this Agreement or otherwise.
- 9.3 The provisions of this Agreement shall be severable in the event that any of its provisions are held by a court of competent jurisdiction or other applicable authority to be invalid, void or otherwise unenforceable, and the remaining provisions shall remain enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.
- 9.4 This Agreement may only be modified by a written agreement duly signed by persons authorised on behalf of each party.
- 9.5 Nothing in this Agreement shall constitute the creation of a partnership, joint venture or agency between the parties.
- 9.6 This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with South African law and the parties irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the South African courts.

Signed

Date

Name

Position

Tenderer



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

T2.2-18: RFP DECLARATION FORM

NAME OF COMPANY: _____

We _____ do hereby certify that:

1. Transnet has supplied and we have received appropriate tender offers to any/all questions (as applicable) which were submitted by ourselves for tender clarification purposes;
2. we have received all information we deemed necessary for the completion of this Tender;
3. at no stage have we received additional information relating to the subject matter of this tender from Transnet sources, other than information formally received from the designated Transnet contact(s) as nominated in the tender documents;
4. we are satisfied, insofar as our company is concerned, that the processes and procedures adopted by Transnet in issuing this tender and the requirements requested from tenderers in responding to this tender have been conducted in a fair and transparent manner; and
5. furthermore, we acknowledge that a direct relationship exists between a family member and/or an owner / member / director / partner / shareholder (unlisted companies) of our company and an employee or board member of the Transnet Group as indicated below:

[Respondent to indicate if this section is not applicable]

FULL NAME OF OWNER/MEMBER/DIRECTOR/

PARTNER/SHAREHOLDER:

ADDRESS:

Indicate nature of relationship with Transnet:

[Failure to furnish complete and accurate information in this regard may lead to the disqualification of your response and may preclude a Respondent from doing future business with Transnet]

We declare, to the extent that we are aware or become aware of any relationship between ourselves and Transnet (other than any existing and appropriate business relationship with



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

Transnet) which could unfairly advantage our company in the forthcoming adjudication process, we shall notify Transnet immediately in writing of such circumstances.

6. We accept that any dispute pertaining to this tender will be resolved through the Ombudsman process and will be subject to the Terms of Reference of the Ombudsman. The Ombudsman process must first be exhausted before judicial review of a decision is sought. (Refer "Important Notice to respondents" below).
7. We further accept that Transnet reserves the right to reverse a tender award or decision based on the recommendations of the Ombudsman without having to follow a formal court process to have such award or decision set aside.
8. We have acquainted ourselves and agree with the content of T2.2-24 "Service Provider Integrity Pact".

For and on behalf of

.....

duly authorised thereto

Name:

Signature:

Date:

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO TENDERERS

- Transnet has appointed a Procurement Ombudsman to investigate any material complaint in respect of tenders exceeding R5,000,000.00 (five million S.A. Rand) in value. Should a Tenderer have any material concern regarding an tender process which meets this value threshold, a complaint may be lodged with Transnet's Procurement Ombudsman for further investigation.
- It is incumbent on the Tenderer to familiarise himself/herself with the Terms of Reference for the Transnet Procurement Ombudsman, details of which are available for review at Transnet's website www.transnet.net.
- An official complaint form may be downloaded from this website and submitted, together with any supporting documentation, within the prescribed period, to procurement.ombud@transnet.net
- For transactions below the R5,000,000.00 (five million S.A. Rand) threshold, a complaint may be lodged with the Chief Procurement Officer of the relevant Transnet Operating Division.



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

- All Tenderers should note that a complaint must be made in good faith. If a complaint is made in bad faith, Transnet reserves the right to place such a tenderer on its List of Excluded Bidders.



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

T2.2-19: REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – BREACH OF LAW

NAME OF COMPANY: _____

I / We _____ do hereby certify that ***I/we have/have not been*** found guilty during the preceding 5 (five) years of a serious breach of law, including but not limited to a breach of the Competition Act, 89 of 1998, by a court of law, tribunal or other administrative body. The type of breach that the Tenderer is required to disclose excludes relatively minor offences or misdemeanours, e.g. traffic offences.

Where found guilty of such a serious breach, please disclose:

NATURE OF BREACH:

DATE OF BREACH:

Furthermore, I/we acknowledge that Transnet SOC Ltd reserves the right to exclude any Tenderer from the tendering process, should that person or company have been found guilty of a serious breach of law, tribunal or regulatory obligation.

Signed on this _____ day of _____ 20____

SIGNATURE OF TENDER



T2.2-20 Certificate of Acquaintance with Tender Documents

NAME OF TENDERING ENTITY:

1. By signing this certificate I/we acknowledge that I/we have made myself/ourselves thoroughly familiar with, and agree with all the conditions governing this RFP. This includes those terms and conditions of the Contract, the Supplier Integrity Pact, Non-Disclosure Agreement etc. contained in any printed form stated to form part of the documents thereof, but not limited to those listed in this clause.
2. I/we furthermore agree that Transnet SOC Ltd shall recognise no claim from me/us for relief based on an allegation that I/we overlooked any tender/contract condition or failed to take it into account for the purpose of calculating my/our offered prices or otherwise.
3. I/we understand that the accompanying Tender will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect.
4. For the purposes of this Certificate and the accompanying Tender, I/we understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organisation, other than the Tenderer, whether or not affiliated with the Tenderer, who:
 - a) has been requested to submit a Tender in response to this Tender invitation;
 - b) could potentially submit a Tender in response to this Tender invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
 - c) provides the same Services as the Tenderer and/or is in the same line of business as the Tenderer
5. The Tenderer has arrived at the accompanying Tender independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium will not be construed as collusive Tendering.
6. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraph 5 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
 - a) prices;



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

-
- b) geographical area where Services will be rendered [market allocation]
 - c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
 - d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit, a Tender;
 - e) the submission of a tender which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the tender; or
 - f) Tendering with the intention not winning the tender.
7. In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the Services to which this tender relates.
8. The terms of the accompanying tender have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the Tenderer, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official tender opening or of the awarding of the contract.
9. I/We am/are aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to tenders and contracts, tenders that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and/or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority [NPA] for criminal investigation. In addition, Tenderers that submit suspicious tenders may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 [ten] years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

Signed on this _____ day of _____ 20____

SIGNATURE OF TENDERER

TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

T2.2-21 Service Provider Integrity Pact

Important Note: All potential tenderers must read this document and certify in the RFP Declaration Form that that have acquainted themselves with, and agree with the content.

The contract with the successful tenderer will automatically incorporate this Integrity Pact and shall be deemed as part of the final concluded contract.

INTEGRITY PACT

Between

TRANSNET SOC LTD

Registration Number: 1990/000900/30

("Transnet")

and

The Contractor (hereinafter referred to as the "Tenderer/Service Providers/Contractor")

PREAMBLE

Transnet values full compliance with all relevant laws and regulations, ethical standards and the principles of economical use of resources, fairness and transparency in its relations with its Tenderers/Service Providers/Contractors.

In order to achieve these goals, Transnet and the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor hereby enter into this agreement hereinafter referred to as the "Integrity Pact" which will form part of the Tenderer's/Service Provider's/Contractor's application for registration with Transnet as a vendor.

The general purpose of this Integrity Pact is to agree on avoiding all forms of dishonesty, fraud and corruption by following a system that is fair, transparent and free from any undue influence prior to, during and subsequent to the currency of any procurement and/or reverse logistics event and any further contract to be entered into between the Parties, relating to such event.

All Tenderers/Service Providers/Contractor's will be required to sign and comply with undertakings contained in this Integrity Pact, should they want to be registered as a Transnet vendor.

1 OBJECTIVES

- 1.1 Transnet and the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor agree to enter into this Integrity Pact, to avoid all forms of dishonesty, fraud and corruption including practices that are anti-competitive in nature, negotiations made in bad faith and under-pricing by following a system that is fair, transparent and free from any influence/unprejudiced dealings prior to, during and subsequent to the currency of the contract to be entered into with a view to:
 - a) Enable Transnet to obtain the desired contract at a reasonable and competitive price in conformity to the defined specifications of the works, goods and services; and
 - b) Enable Tenderers/Service Providers/Contractors to abstain from bribing or participating in any corrupt practice in order to secure the contract.

2 COMMITMENTS OF TRANSNET

Transnet commits to take all measures necessary to prevent dishonesty, fraud and corruption and to observe the following principles:

- 2.1 Transnet hereby undertakes that no employee of Transnet connected directly or indirectly with the sourcing event and ensuing contract, will demand, take a promise for or accept directly or through intermediaries any bribe, consideration, gift, reward, favour or any material or immaterial benefit or any other advantage from the Tenderer, either for themselves or for any person, organisation or third party related to the contract in exchange for an advantage in the tendering

process, Tender evaluation, contracting or implementation process related to any contract.

- 2.2 Transnet will, during the registration and tendering process treat all Tenderers/ Service Providers/Contractor with equity, transparency and fairness. Transnet will in particular, before and during the registration process, provide to all Tenderers/ Service Providers/Contractors the same information and will not provide to any Tenderers/Service Providers/Contractors confidential/additional information through which the Tenderers/Service Providers/Contractors could obtain an advantage in relation to any tendering process.
- 2.3 Transnet further confirms that its employees will not favour any prospective Tenderers/Service Providers/Contractors in any form that could afford an undue advantage to a particular Tenderer during the tendering stage, and will further treat all Tenderers/Service Providers/Contractors participating in the tendering process in a fair manner.
- 2.4 Transnet will exclude from the tender process such employees who have any personal interest in the Tenderers/Service Providers/Contractors participating in the tendering process.

3 OBLIGATIONS OF THE TENDERER / SERVICE PROVIDER

- 3.1 Transnet has a '**Zero Gifts**' Policy. No employee is allowed to accept gifts, favours or benefits.
 - a) Transnet officials and employees **shall not** solicit, give or accept, or from agreeing to solicit, give, accept or receive directly or indirectly, any gift, gratuity, favour, entertainment, loan, or anything of monetary value, from any person or juridical entities in the course of official duties or in connection with any operation being managed by, or any transaction which may be affected by the functions of their office.
 - b) Transnet officials and employees **shall not** solicit or accept gifts of any kind, from vendors, suppliers, customers, potential employees, potential vendors, and suppliers, or any other individual or organisation irrespective of the value.
 - c) Under **no circumstances** should gifts, business courtesies or hospitality packages be accepted from or given to prospective suppliers participating in a tender process at the respective employee's Operating Division, regardless of retail value.
 - d) Gratuities, bribes or kickbacks of any kind must never be solicited, accepted or offered, either directly or indirectly. This includes money, loans, equity, special privileges, personal favours, benefit or services. Such favours will be considered to constitute corruption.

- 3.2 The Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor commits itself to take all measures necessary to prevent corrupt practices, unfair means and illegal activities during any stage of its Tender or during any ensuing contract stage in order to secure the contract or in furtherance to secure it and in particular the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor commits to the following:
- a) The Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor will not, directly or through any other person or firm, offer, promise or give to Transnet or to any of Transnet's employees involved in the tendering process or to any third person any material or other benefit or payment, in order to obtain in exchange an advantage during the tendering process; and
 - b) The Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor will not offer, directly or through intermediaries, any bribe, gift, consideration, reward, favour, any material or immaterial benefit or other advantage, commission, fees, brokerage or inducement to any employee of Transnet, connected directly or indirectly with the tendering process, or to any person, organisation or third party related to the contract in exchange for any advantage in the tendering, evaluation, contracting and implementation of the contract.
- 3.3 The Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor will not collude with other parties interested in the contract to preclude a competitive Tender price, impair the transparency, fairness and progress of the tendering process, Tender evaluation, contracting and implementation of the contract. The Tenderer / Service Provider further commits itself to delivering against all agreed upon conditions as stipulated within the contract.
- 3.4 The Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor will not enter into any illegal or dishonest agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal with other Tenderers/Service Providers/Contractors. This applies in particular to certifications, submissions or non-submission of documents or actions that are restrictive or to introduce cartels into the tendering process.
- 3.5 The Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor will not commit any criminal offence under the relevant anti-corruption laws of South Africa or any other country. Furthermore, the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor will not use for illegitimate purposes or for restrictive purposes or personal gain, or pass on to others, any information provided by Transnet as part of the business relationship, regarding plans, technical proposals and business details, including information contained or transmitted electronically.
- 3.6 A Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor of foreign origin shall disclose the name and address of its agents or representatives in South Africa, if any, involved directly or indirectly in the registration or tendering process. Similarly, the Tenderer / Service Provider / Contractor of South African nationality shall furnish

the name and address of the foreign principals, if any, involved directly or indirectly in the registration or tendering process.

- 3.7 The Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor will not misrepresent facts or furnish false or forged documents or information in order to influence the tendering process to the advantage of the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor or detriment of Transnet or other competitors.
- 3.8 Transnet may require the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor to furnish Transnet with a copy of its code of conduct. Such code of conduct must address the compliance programme for the implementation of the code of conduct and reject the use of bribes and other dishonest and unethical conduct.
- 3.9 The Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor will not instigate third persons to commit offences outlined above or be an accessory to such offences.
- 3.10 The Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor confirms that they will uphold the ten principles of the United Nations Global Compact (UNGC) in the fields of Human Rights, Labour, Anti-Corruption and the Environment when undertaking business with Transnet as follows:

a) Human Rights

- Principle 1: Businesses should support and respect the protection of internationally proclaimed human rights; and
- Principle 2: make sure that they are not complicit in human rights abuses.

b) Labour

- Principle 3: Businesses should uphold the freedom of association and the effective recognition of the right to collective bargaining;
- Principle 4: the elimination of all forms of forced and compulsory labour;
- Principle 5: the effective abolition of child labour; and
- Principle 6: the elimination of discrimination in respect of employment and occupation.

c) Environment

- Principle 7: Businesses should support a precautionary approach to environmental challenges;
- Principle 8: undertake initiatives to promote greater environmental responsibility; and

- Principle 9: encourage the development and diffusion of environmentally friendly technologies.

d) Anti-Corruption

- Principle 10: Businesses should work against corruption in all its forms, including extortion and bribery.

4 INDEPENDENT TENDERING

4.1 For the purposes of that Certificate in relation to any submitted Tender, the Tenderer declares to fully understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organisation, other than the Tenderer, whether or not affiliated with the Tenderer, who:

- a) has been requested to submit a Tender in response to this Tender invitation;
- b) could potentially submit a Tender in response to this Tender invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
- c) provides the same Goods and Services as the Tenderer and/or is in the same line of business as the Tenderer.

4.2 The Tenderer has arrived at his submitted Tender independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium will not be construed as collusive tendering.

4.3 In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraph 5 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:

- a) prices;
- b) geographical area where Goods or Services will be rendered [market allocation];
- c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
- d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit, a Tender;
- e) the submission of a Tender which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the RFP; or
- f) tendering with the intention of not winning the Tender.

4.4 In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the Goods or Services to which his/her tender relates.

- 4.5 The terms of the Tender as submitted have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the Tenderer, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official Tender opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 4.6 Tenderers are aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to Tenders and contracts, Tenders that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and/or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority [**NPA**] for criminal investigation and/or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 [ten] years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.
- 4.7 Should the Tenderer find any terms or conditions stipulated in any of the relevant documents quoted in the Tender unacceptable, it should indicate which conditions are unacceptable and offer alternatives by written submission on its company letterhead, attached to its submitted Tender. Any such submission shall be subject to review by Transnet's Legal Counsel who shall determine whether the proposed alternative(s) are acceptable or otherwise, as the case may be.

5 DISQUALIFICATION FROM TENDERING PROCESS

- 5.1 If the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor has committed a transgression through a violation of section 3 of this Integrity Pact or in any other form such as to put its reliability or credibility as a Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor into question, Transnet may reject the Tenderer's / Service Provider's / Contractor's application from the registration or tendering process and remove the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor from its database, if already registered.
- 5.2 If the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor has committed a transgression through a violation of section 3, or any material violation, such as to put its reliability or credibility into question. Transnet may after following due procedures and at its own discretion also exclude the Tenderer/Service Provider /Contractor from future tendering processes. The imposition and duration of the exclusion will be determined by the severity of the transgression. The severity will be determined by the circumstances of the case, which will include amongst others the number of transgressions, the position of the transgressors within the company hierarchy of the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor and the amount of the damage. The exclusion will be imposed for up to a maximum of 10 (ten) years. However, Transnet reserves the right to impose a longer period of exclusion, depending on the gravity of the misconduct.

- 5.3 If the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor can prove that it has restored the damage caused by it and has installed a suitable corruption prevention system, or taken other remedial measures as the circumstances of the case may require, Transnet may at its own discretion revoke the exclusion or suspend the imposed penalty.

6 TRANSNET'S LIST OF EXCLUDED TENDERERS (BLACKLIST)

- 6.1 The process of restriction is used to exclude a company/person from conducting future business with Transnet and other organs of state for a specified period. No Tender shall be awarded to a Tenderer whose name (or any of its members, directors, partners or trustees) appear on the Register of Tender Defaulters kept by National Treasury, or who have been placed on National Treasury's List of Restricted Suppliers. Transnet reserves the right to withdraw an award, or cancel a contract concluded with a Tenderer should it be established, at any time, that a tenderer has been restricted with National Treasury by another government institution.
- 6.2 All the stipulations on Transnet's restriction process as laid down in Transnet's Supply Chain Policy and Procurement Procedures Manual (CPM included) are included herein by way of reference. Below follows a condensed summary of this restriction procedure.
- 6.3 On completion of the restriction procedure, Transnet will submit the restricted entity's details (including the identity number of the individuals and registration number of the entity) to National Treasury for placement on National Treasury's Database of Restricted Suppliers for the specified period of exclusion. National Treasury will make the final decision on whether to restrict an entity from doing business with any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years and place the entity concerned on the Database of Restricted Suppliers published on its official website.
- 6.4 The decision to restrict is based on one of the grounds for restriction. The standard of proof to commence the restriction process is whether a "*prima facie*" (i.e. on the face of it) case has been established.
- 6.5 Depending on the seriousness of the misconduct and the strategic importance of the Goods/Services, in addition to restricting a company/person from future business, Transnet may decide to terminate some or all existing contracts with the company/person as well.
- 6.6 A Service Provider or Contractor to Transnet may not subcontract any portion of the contract to a blacklisted company.

6.7 Grounds for blacklisting include: If any person/Enterprise which has submitted a Tender, concluded a contract, or, in the capacity of agent or subcontractor, has been associated with such Tender or contract:

- a) Has, in bad faith, withdrawn such Tender after the advertised closing date and time for the receipt of Tenders;
- b) has, after being notified of the acceptance of his Tender, failed or refused to sign a contract when called upon to do so in terms of any condition forming part of the Tender documents;
- c) has carried out any contract resulting from such Tender in an unsatisfactory manner or has breached any condition of the contract;
- d) has offered, promised or given a bribe in relation to the obtaining or execution of the contract;
- e) has acted in a fraudulent or improper manner or in bad faith towards Transnet or any Government Department or towards any public body, Enterprise or person;
- f) has made any incorrect statement in a certificate or other communication with regard to the Local Content of his Goods or his B-BBEE status and is unable to prove to the satisfaction of Transnet that:
 - (i) he made the statement in good faith honestly believing it to be correct; and
 - (ii) before making such statement he took all reasonable steps to satisfy himself of its correctness;
- g) caused Transnet damage, or to incur costs in order to meet the contractor's requirements and which could not be recovered from the contractor;
- h) has litigated against Transnet in bad faith.

6.8 Grounds for blacklisting include a company/person recorded as being a company or person prohibited from doing business with the public sector on National Treasury's database of Restricted Service Providers or Register of Tender Defaulters.

6.9 Companies associated with the person/s guilty of misconduct (i.e. entities owned, controlled or managed by such persons), any companies subsequently formed by the person(s) guilty of the misconduct and/or an existing company where such person(s) acquires a controlling stake may be considered for

blacklisting. The decision to extend the blacklist to associated companies will be at the sole discretion of Transnet.

7 PREVIOUS TRANSGRESSIONS

- 7.1 The Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor hereby declares that no previous transgressions resulting in a serious breach of any law, including but not limited to, corruption, fraud, theft, extortion and contraventions of the Competition Act 89 of 1998, which occurred in the last 5 (five) years with any other public sector undertaking, government department or private sector company that could justify its exclusion from its registration on the Tenderer's/Service Provider's/Contractor's database or any tendering process.
- 7.2 If it is found to be that the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor made an incorrect statement on this subject, the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor can be rejected from the registration process or removed from the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor database, if already registered, for such reason (refer to the Breach of Law Returnable Form contained in the document.)

8 SANCTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS

- 8.1 Transnet shall also take all or any one of the following actions, wherever required to:
- a) Immediately exclude the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor from the tendering process or call off the pre-contract negotiations without giving any compensation the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor. However, the proceedings with the other Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor may continue;
 - b) Immediately cancel the contract, if already awarded or signed, without giving any compensation to the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor;
 - c) Recover all sums already paid by Transnet;
 - d) Encash the advance bank guarantee and performance bond or warranty bond, if furnished by the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor, in order to recover the payments, already made by Transnet, along with interest;
 - e) Cancel all or any other contracts with the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor; and
 - f) Exclude the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor from entering into any Tender with Transnet in future.

9 CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

- 9.1 A conflict of interest includes, inter alia, a situation in which:
- a) A Transnet employee has a personal financial interest in a tendering / supplying entity; and
 - b) A Transnet employee has private interests or personal considerations or has an affiliation or a relationship which affects, or may affect, or may be perceived to

affect his / her judgment in action in the best interest of Transnet, or could affect the employee's motivations for acting in a particular manner, or which could result in, or be perceived as favouritism or nepotism.

- 9.2 A Transnet employee uses his / her position, or privileges or information obtained while acting in the capacity as an employee for:
- Private gain or advancement; or
 - The expectation of private gain, or advancement, or any other advantage accruing to the employee must be declared in a prescribed form.

Thus, conflicts of interest of any Tender committee member or any person involved in the sourcing process must be declared in a prescribed form.

- 9.3 If a Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor has or becomes aware of a conflict of interest i.e. a family, business and / or social relationship between its owner(s)/ member(s)/director(s)/partner(s)/shareholder(s) and a Transnet employee/ member of Transnet's Board of Directors in respect of a Tender which will be considered for the Tender process, the Tenderer/Service Provider/ Contractor:
- must disclose the interest and its general nature, in the Request for Proposal ("RFX") declaration form; or
 - must notify Transnet immediately in writing once the circumstances has arisen.
- 9.4 The Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor shall not lend to or borrow any money from or enter into any monetary dealings or transactions, directly or indirectly, with any committee member or any person involved in the sourcing process, where this is done, Transnet shall be entitled forthwith to rescind the contract and all other contracts with the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor.

10 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- 10.1 Transnet recognises that trust and good faith are pivotal to its relationship with its Tenderer / Service Provider / Contractor. When a dispute arises between Transnet and its Tenderer / Service Provider / Contractor, the parties should use their best endeavours to resolve the dispute in an amicable manner, whenever possible. Litigation in bad faith negates the principles of trust and good faith on which commercial relationships are based. Accordingly, following a blacklisting process as mentioned in paragraph 6 above, Transnet will not do business with a company that litigates against it in bad faith or is involved in any action that reflects bad faith on its part. Litigation in bad faith includes, but is not limited to the following instances:
- Vexatious proceedings:** these are frivolous proceedings which have been instituted without proper grounds;
 - Perjury:** where a Tenderer / Service Provider / Contractor make a false statement either in giving evidence or on an affidavit;

- c) **Scurrilous allegations:** where a Tenderer / Service Provider / Contractor makes allegations regarding a senior Transnet employee which are without proper foundation, scandalous, abusive or defamatory; and
- d) **Abuse of court process:** when a Tenderer / Service Provider / Contractor abuses the court process in order to gain a competitive advantage during a Tender process.

11 GENERAL

- 11.1 This Integrity Pact is governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Republic of South Africa.
- 11.2 The actions stipulated in this Integrity Pact are without prejudice to any other legal action that may follow in accordance with the provisions of the law relating to any civil or criminal proceedings.
- 11.3 The validity of this Integrity Pact shall cover all the tendering processes and will be valid for an indefinite period unless cancelled by either Party.
- 11.4 Should one or several provisions of this Integrity Pact turn out to be invalid the remainder of this Integrity Pact remains valid.
- 11.5 Should a Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor be confronted with dishonest, fraudulent or corruptive behaviour of one or more Transnet employees, Transnet expects its Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor to report this behaviour directly to a senior Transnet official/employee or alternatively by using Transnet's "Tip-Off Anonymous" hotline number 0800 003 056, whereby your confidentiality is guaranteed.

The Parties hereby declare that each of them has read and understood the clauses of this Integrity Pact and shall abide by it. To the best of the Parties' knowledge and belief, the information provided in this Integrity Pact is true and correct.

I duly authorised by the tendering entity, hereby certify that the tendering entity are **fully acquainted** with the contents of the Integrity Pact and further **agree to abide by it** in full.

Signature

Date



T2.2-22: Supplier Code of Conduct

Transnet SOC Limited aims to achieve the best value for money when buying or selling goods and obtaining services. This however must be done in an open and fair manner that supports and drives a competitive economy. Underpinning our process are several acts and policies that any supplier dealing with Transnet must understand and support. These are:

- The Transnet Procurement Policy – A guide for Tenderers.
- Section 217 of the Constitution - the five pillars of Public PSCM (Procurement and Supply Chain Management): fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective;
- The Public Finance Management Act (PFMA);
- The Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act (BBBEE)
- The Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (PRECCA); and
- The Construction Industry Development Board Act (CIDB Act).

This code of conduct has been included in this contract to formally appraise Transnet Suppliers of Transnet's expectations regarding behaviour and conduct of its Suppliers.

Prohibition of Bribes, Kickbacks, Unlawful Payments, and Other Corrupt Practices

Transnet is in the process of transforming itself into a self-sustaining State Owned Enterprise, actively competing in the logistics industry. Our aim is to become a world class, profitable, logistics organisation. As such, our transformation is focused on adopting a performance culture and to adopt behaviours that will enable this transformation.

1. Transnet SOC Limited will not participate in corrupt practices. Therefore, it expects its suppliers to act in a similar manner.

- Transnet and its employees will follow the laws of this country and keep accurate business records that reflect actual transactions with, and payments to, our suppliers.
- Employees must not accept or request money or anything of value, directly or indirectly, from suppliers.
- Employees may not receive anything that is calculated to:
 - Illegally influence their judgement or conduct or to ensure the desired outcome of a sourcing activity;



- Win or retain business or to influence any act or decision of any person involved in sourcing decisions; or

- Gain an improper advantage.

- There may be times when a supplier is confronted with fraudulent or corrupt behaviour of Transnet employees. We expect our Suppliers to use our "Tip-offs Anonymous" Hot line to report these acts. (0800 003 056).

2. *Transnet SOC Limited is firmly committed to the ideas of free and competitive enterprise.*

- Suppliers are expected to comply with all applicable laws and regulations regarding fair competition and antitrust practices.
- Transnet does not engage with non-value adding agents or representatives solely for the purpose of increasing BBBEE spend (fronting).

3. *Transnet's relationship with suppliers requires us to clearly define requirements, to exchange information and share mutual benefits.*

- Generally, suppliers have their own business standards and regulations. Although Transnet cannot control the actions of our suppliers, we will not tolerate any illegal activities. These include, but are not limited to:
 - Misrepresentation of their product (origin of manufacture, specifications, intellectual property rights, etc);
 - Collusion;
 - Failure to disclose accurate information required during the sourcing activity (ownership, financial situation, BBBEE status, etc.);
 - Corrupt activities listed above; and
 - Harassment, intimidation or other aggressive actions towards Transnet employees.
- Suppliers must be evaluated and approved before any materials, components, products or services are purchased from them. Rigorous due diligence is conducted and the supplier is expected to participate in an honest and straight forward manner.
- Suppliers must record and report facts accurately, honestly and objectively. Financial records must be accurate in all material respects.



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

Conflicts of Interest

A conflict of interest arises when personal interests or activities influence (or appear to influence) the ability to act in the best interests of Transnet SOC Limited.

- Doing business with family members.
- Having a financial interest in another company in our industry

Where possible, contracts will be negotiated to include the above in the terms of such contracts. To the extent such terms are not included in contractual obligations and any of the above code is breached, then Transnet reserves its right to review doing business with these suppliers.

I, _____ of _____
(insert name of Director or as per Authority Resolution from Board of Directors) *(insert name of Company)*

hereby acknowledge having read, understood and agree to the terms and conditions set out in the "Transnet Supplier Code of Conduct."

Signed this on day _____ at

 Signature



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HOAC-HO-38076)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

C1.1 Form of Offer & Acceptance

Offer

The Employer, identified in the Acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract for the procurement of:

DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

The tenderer, identified in the Offer signature block, has

<i>either</i>	examined the documents listed in the Tender Data and addenda thereto as listed in the Returnable Schedules, and by submitting this Offer has accepted the Conditions of Tender.
<i>or</i>	examined the draft contract as listed in the Acceptance section and agreed to provide this Offer.

By the representative of the tenderer, deemed to be duly authorised, signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance the tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the *Contractor* under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the *conditions of contract* identified in the Contract Data.

The offered total of the Prices exclusive of VAT is	R
Value Added Tax @ 15% is	R
The offered total of the Prices inclusive of VAT is	R
(in words)	

This Offer may be accepted by the Employer by signing the Acceptance part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance and returning one copy of this document including the Schedule of Deviations (if any) to the tenderer before the end of the period of validity stated in the Tender Data, or other period as agreed, whereupon the tenderer becomes the party named as the *Contractor* in the *conditions of contract* identified in the Contract Data.

Signature(s)

Name(s)

Capacity

**For the
tenderer:**

(Insert name and address of organisation)

Name &
signature of
witness

Date

Tenderer's CIDB registration number:



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HOAC-HO-38076)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

Acceptance

By signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Employer identified below accepts the tenderer's Offer. In consideration thereof, the Employer shall pay the Contractor the amount due in accordance with the *conditions of contract* identified in the Contract Data. Acceptance of the tenderer's Offer shall form an agreement between the Employer and the tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this agreement and in the contract that is the subject of this agreement.

The terms of the contract, are contained in:

Part C1	Agreements and Contract Data, (which includes this Form of Offer and Acceptance)
Part C2	Pricing Data
Part C3	Scope of Work: Service Information

and drawings and documents (or parts thereof), which may be incorporated by reference into the above listed Parts.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the Tender Data and any addenda thereto listed in the Returnable Schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the Offer agreed by the tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the Schedule of Deviations attached to and forming part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this Schedule.

The tenderer shall within two weeks of receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the Schedule of Deviations (if any), contact the Employer's agent (whose details are given in the Contract Data) to arrange the delivery of any securities, bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the *conditions of contract* identified in the Contract Data at, or just after, the date this agreement comes into effect. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date of award.

Unless the tenderer (now *Contractor*) within five working days of the date of such receipt notifies the Employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the Parties.

Signature(s)

Name(s)

Capacity

**for the
Employer**

(Insert name and address of organisation)

Name &
signature of
witness

Date



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HOAC-HO-38076)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

Schedule of Deviations

Note:

1. To be completed by the Employer prior to award of contract. This part of the Offer & Acceptance would not be required if the contract has been developed by negotiation between the Parties and is not the result of a process of competitive tendering.
2. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the Employer prior to the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the Conditions of Tender.
3. A tenderer's covering letter must not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid be the subject of agreement reached during the process of Offer and Acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here and the final draft of the contract documents shall be revised to incorporate the effect of it.

No.	Subject	Details
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		

By the duly authorised representatives signing this Schedule of Deviations below, the Employer and the tenderer agree to and accept this Schedule of Deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the Tender Data and any addenda thereto listed in the Tender Schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the Offer agreed by the tenderer and the Employer during this process of Offer and Acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Form shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this Agreement.

For the tenderer:

For the Employer

Signature

Name

Capacity

On behalf
of

(Insert name and address of organisation)

(Insert name and address of organisation)

Name &
signature
of witness

Date



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

C1.2 Contract Data

Part one - Data provided by the *Employer*

Clause	Statement	Data
1	General	
	The <i>conditions of contract</i> are the core clauses and the clauses for main Option:	
	dispute resolution Option	A: Priced contract with price list
	and secondary Options	W1: Dispute resolution procedure
		X1: Price adjustment for inflation
		X2 Changes in the law
		X13: Performance Bond
		X17: Low service damages
		X18: Limitation of liability
		X19: Task Order
		Z: Additional conditions of contract
	of the NEC3 Term Service Contract (June 2005) (and amended June 2006 and April 2013)	
10.1	The <i>Employer</i> is:	Transnet SOC Ltd
	Address	Registered address: Transnet Corporate Centre 138 Eloff Street Braamfontein Johannesburg 2000
	Having elected its Contractual Address for the purposes of this contract as:	Transnet Corporate Centre 138 Eloff Street Braamfontein Johannesburg 2000
	Tel No.	(011)583 0153



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

10.1	The <i>Service Manager</i> is (name):	Mr Nkanyiso Mhlongo
	Address	Transnet Corporate Centre 138 Eloff Street Braamfontein Johannesburg 2000
	Tel	(011)583 0153
	e-mail	Nkanyiso.Mhlongo@transnet.net
11.2(2)	The Affected Property is	Traction (3 kV DC, 25 kV AC & 50 kV AC) and Distribution substations (11 and 6.6 kV AC) Central and Container Corridors
11.2(13)	The <i>service</i> is	Design, Supply/Modification/Repairs of Traction (3 kV DC & 25 kV AC) and Distribution (11 kV & 6.6 kV AC) Substations on the Central and Container Corridors, on an "As and When" contract for a period of 36 Months, Country wide.
11.2(14)	The following matters will be included in the Risk Register	• Prolonged delivery time of long lead items • Electrocution • Road Accident (i.e. Exposure due to travelling) • Covid-19 Risk • Community unrest • Weather conditions
11.2(15)	The Service Information is in	The Service information
12.2	The <i>law of the contract</i> is the law of	the Republic of South Africa subject to the jurisdiction of the Courts of South Africa.
13.1	The <i>language of this contract</i> is	English
13.3	The <i>period for reply</i> is	2 weeks
2	The <i>Contractor's</i> main responsibilities	(If the optional statement for this section is not used, no data will be required for this section)
21.1	The <i>Contractor</i> submits a first plan for acceptance within	2 weeks of the Contract Date
3	Time	
30.1	The <i>starting date</i> is.	01 April 2023
30.1	The <i>service period</i> is	36 months



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

4	Testing and defects	No additional data is required for this section of the <i>conditions of contract</i>.
5	Payment	
50.1	The <i>assessment interval</i> is	25th (twenty fifth) day of each successive month.
51.1	The <i>currency of this contract</i> is the	South African Rand.
51.2	The period within which payments are made is	Payment will be effected on or before the last day of the month following the month during which a valid Tax Invoice and Statement were received.
51.4	The <i>interest rate</i> is	The prime lending rate of the Standard Bank South Africa.
6	Compensation events	No additional data is required for this section of the <i>conditions of contract</i>.
7	Use of Equipment Plant and Materials	No additional data is required for this section of the <i>conditions of contract</i>.
8	Risks and insurance	
80.1	These are additional <i>Employers</i> risks	1. Electrocution 2. Community unrest 3. Weather conditions
83.1	The minimum limit of indemnity for insurance in respect of loss and damage to property (except goods, plant and materials and equipment) and liability for bodily injury or death of a person (not an employee of the <i>Service Provider</i>) caused by activity in connection with this contract for any one event is:	Whatever <i>Contractor</i> deems necessary as the <i>Employer</i> is not carrying this indemnity.
83.1	The minimum limit of indemnity for insurance in respect of death of or bodily injury to employees of the <i>Contractor</i> arising out of and in the course of their employment in connection with this contract for any one event is:	As prescribed by the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act No. 130 of 1993 and the <i>Contractor's</i> common law liability for people falling outside the scope of the Act.
83.1	Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance comprising (as a minimum) "Balance of Third Party" Risks including Passenger and Unauthorised Passenger Liability indemnity with a minimum indemnity limit of R 10 000 000	

TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

83.1	The <i>Contractor</i> liability to the <i>Employer</i> for indirect or consequential loss including loss of profit, revenue and goodwill, is limited to:	The Total of the Prices.
83.1	For any one event, the <i>Contractor</i> liability to the <i>Employer</i> for loss of or damage to the <i>Employers</i> property is limited to:	The Total of the Prices.
83.1	The <i>Contractor</i> total liability to the <i>Employer</i> for all matters arising under or in connection with this contract, other than the excluded matters, is limited to:	The Total of the Prices.
9	Termination	There is no Contract Data required for this section of the <i>conditions of contract</i>.
10	Data for main Option clause	
A	Priced contract with price list	
20.5	The <i>Contractor</i> prepares forecasts of the final total of the Prices for the whole of the <i>service</i> at intervals no longer than	4 weeks.
11	Data for Option W1	
W1.1	The <i>Adjudicator</i> is (Name)	Both parties will agree as and when a dispute arises. If the parties cannot reach an agreement on the <i>Adjudicator</i>, the chairman of the Association of Arbitrators will appoint an <i>Adjudicator</i>.
W1.2(3)	The <i>Adjudicator nominating body</i> is: If no <i>Adjudicator nominating body</i> is entered, it is	The Association of Arbitrators (Southern Africa)
W1.4(2)	The <i>tribunal</i> is:	Arbitration
W1.4(5)	The <i>arbitration procedure</i> is	The Rules for the Conduct of Arbitrations of the Association of Arbitrators (Southern Africa)
	The place where arbitration is to be held is	Johannesburg, South Africa
	The person or organisation who will choose an arbitrator	
	- if the Parties cannot agree a choice or	
	- if the arbitration procedure does not state who selects an arbitrator, is	The Chairman of the Association of Arbitrators (Southern Africa)
12	Data for secondary Option clauses	
X1	Price adjustment for inflation	



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

X1.1	The <i>base date</i> for indices is	01 February 202301		
	The proportions used to calculate the Price Adjustment Factor are:	proportion	linked to index for	Index prepared by
		0.30	Labour (People)	The Consumer Price Index (CPI) for "All Items" in Table 1 (Consumer price indices for the total country) of the Statistical Release P0141 "Consumer Price Index - Additional Tables" published by Statistics South Africa.
		0.40	Material (Electrical)	The "Electrical Engineering" index in Table 5 (Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Input Price Indices) of the Statistical Release P0151.1 "Construction Materials Price Indices" published by Statistics South Africa.

TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

		0.10	Plant (Equipment)	The “Plant and Equipment” index in Table 4 (Mining and construction plant and equipment price index) of the Statistical Release P0151.1 “Construction Materials Price Indices” published by Statistics South Africa.
		0.10	Fuel	The “Diesel” index in Table 1 (PPI for final manufactured goods) of the Statistical Release P0142.1 “Producer Price Index” published by Statistics South Africa.
		0.10	Non-adjustable	
		1.00		
X2	Changes in the law	No additional data is required for this Option		
X13	Performance bond			
X13.1	The amount of the performance bond is	10% of the total of the prices		
X17	Low service damages			
X17.1	The <i>service level table</i> is in			



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

Performance level	% Achieved of performance against Time worked for each task order	Low service damages for each task order
Rate of repairs/modification/installation/testing/commissioning	99-100% performance achieved	R0 (nil)
	95 - 98% performance achieved	2,5% of the Price for Services Provided to Date in terms of the Task Order (Item 2 on the Task Order as per Price List)
	90 – 94% performance achieved	5% of the Price for Services Provided to Date in terms of the Task Order (Item 2 on the Task Order as per Price List)
	88-89% performance achieved	7,5% of the Price for Services Provided to Date in terms of the Task Order (Item 2 on the Task Order as per Price List)
	86-87% performance achieved	10% of the Price for Services Provided to Date in terms of the Task Order (Item 2 on the Task Order as per Price List)

X18 Limitation of liability

X18.1	The <i>Contractor's</i> liability to the <i>Employer</i> for indirect or consequential loss is limited to	Nil.
X18.2	For any one event, the <i>Contractor's</i> liability to the <i>Employer</i> for loss of or damage to the <i>Employer's</i> property is limited to	The deductible of the relevant insurance policy
X18.3	The <i>Contractor's</i> liability for Defects due to his design of an item of Equipment is limited to	The cost of correcting the defect.
X18.4	The <i>Contractor's</i> total liability to the <i>Employer</i> , for all matters arising under or in connection with this contract, other than the excluded matters, is limited to	Total of the Prices.
X18.5	The <i>end of liability date</i> is	3 years after the end of the <i>service period</i>.

X19 Task Order

X19.5	The <i>Contractor</i> submits a Task Order programme to the <i>Service Manager</i> within	3 days of receiving the Task Order
-------	---	---

Z Additional conditions of contract



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

Z1 Obligations in respect of Termination

Z1.1	The following will be included under core clause 91.1: In the second main bullet, after the word 'partnership' add 'joint venture whether incorporated or otherwise (including any constituent of the joint venture)'; and Under the second main bullet, insert the following additional bullets after the last sub-bullet: • commenced business rescue proceedings (R22) • repudiated this Contract (R23)
Z1.2	Termination Table The following will be included under core clause 90.2 Termination Table as follows: Amend "A reason other than R1 – R21" to "A reason other than R1 – R23"
Z1.3	Amend "R1 – R15 or R18" to "R1 – R15, R18, R22 or R23."

Z2 Right Reserved by Transnet to Conduct Vetting through SSA

Z2.1	Transnet reserves the right to conduct vetting through State Security Agency (SSA) for security clearances of any Contractor who has access to National Key Points for the following without limitations: 1. Confidential – this clearance is based on any information which may be used by malicious, opposing or hostile elements to harm the objectives and functions of an organ of state. 2. Secret – clearance is based on any information which may be used by malicious, opposing or hostile elements to disrupt the objectives and functions of an organ of state. 3. Top Secret – this clearance is based on information which may be used by malicious, opposing or hostile elements to neutralise the objectives and functions of an organ of state.
------	---

Z3 Additional clause relating to Collusion in the Construction Industry



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

Z3.1	The contract award is made without prejudice to any rights Transnet may have to take appropriate action later with regard to any declared bid rigging including blacklisting.
------	---

Z4 Protection of Personal Information Act

Z4.1	The <i>Employer</i> and the <i>Contractor</i> are required to process information obtained for the duration of the Agreement in a manner that is aligned to the Protection of Personal Information Act
------	--

Part two - Data provided by the *Contractor*

Completion of the data in full, according to Options chosen, is essential to create a complete contract.

Part C1

C1.2: Contract Data by *Contractor*



PART C2: PRICING DATA

Document reference	Title	No of pages
C2.1	Pricing instructions: Option A	2
C2.2	Price List	3 - 17

CORRIDORS: CENTRAL AND CONTAINER

Compiled By:

Nkanyiso Mhlongo

30.08.2022

Senior Engineer, RN-Technical Office

Reviewed By:

Selby Mathebula

Principal Engineer, RN – Technical Office

C2.1 Pricing instructions: Option A

1.1 The *conditions of contract*

1.2 How the contract prices work and assesses it for progress payments

Clause 11 in NEC3 Term Services Contract (TSC), June 2005 (with amendments June 2006 and April 2013) Option A states:

Identified 11
and defined
terms 11.2

(17) The Price for Services Provided to Date is the total of

- the Price for each lump sum item in the Price List which the *Contractor* has completed and
- where a quantity is stated for an item in the Price List, an amount calculated by multiplying the quantity which the *Contractor* has completed by the rate.

(19) The Prices are the amounts stated in the Price column of the Price List, where a quantity is stated for an item in the Price List, the Price is calculated by multiplying the quantity by the rate.

1.3 Measurement and Payment

1.3.1 The Price List provides the basis of all valuations of the Price for Services Provided to Date, payments in multiple currencies and general progress monitoring.

1.3.2 The amount due at each assessment date is based on activities and/or milestones completed as indicated on the Price List.

1.3.3 The Price List work breakdown structure provided by the *Contractor* is based on the activity/milestone provided by the Employer. The activities listed by the *Employer* are the minimum activities acceptable and identify the specific activities which are required to achieve Completion. **The Price List work breakdown structure is compiled to the satisfaction of the Employer with any additions and/or amendments deemed necessary.**

1.3.4 The *Contractor's* detailed Price List summates back to the activity/milestone provided by the *Employer* and is sufficient detail to monitor completion of activities related to the operations on the Accepted Plan in order that payment of completed activities may be assessed.

1.3.5 The Prices are obtained from the Price List. The Prices includes for all direct and indirect costs, overheads, profits, risks, liabilities, obligations, etc. relative to the contract.

C2.2 Price List:

TABLE 1: DESIGN, MANUFACTURE/REPAIR, SUPPLY, INSTALL, TEST & COMMISSION ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FOR 3 kV DC TRACTION SUBSTATION

Services in this section shall be performed in accordance with BBB 5452 version 7

BILL OF QUANTITIES – DESIGN, MANUFACTURE/REPAIR, SUPPLY, INSTALL, TEST & COMMISSION ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FOR 3 kV DC TRACTION SUBSTATION						
ITEM	EQUIPMENT	WORK DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
A	OLD/OBSOLETE SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT					
1	Obsolete/Old Outdoor Equipment	Dismantle, pack and load all obsolete/old outdoor equipment for scrapping (excl. main traction transformer)	sum	6		
2	Obsolete/Old Indoor Equipment	Dismantle, pack and load all old/obsolete indoor equipment for scrapping	sum	6		
3	Transportation	Transport all indoor and outdoor dismantled equipment to an identified storage facility (excl. main traction transformer)	km	6 x 400		
B	OUTDOOR YARD EQUIPMENT					
4	Voltage Transformers	Design, Supply and Install 88kV / 110V Voltage Transformers.	each	6 x 3		
5	Metal Oxide Primary Surge Arresters	Design, Supply, Install metal oxide surge arrestors in accordance to TFR's BBB 0845 specification	each	6 x 3		
6	High Voltage AC Disconnects	Design, Supply and Install a 3-phase High Voltage Disconnecting Switch with earthing switch in accordance to TFR's BBB 7842 specification	each	6		
7	High Voltage SF6 Primary Circuit Breaker	Design, Supply and Install the High Voltage AC Primary Circuit Breaker in accordance to TFR's BBB 1267 specification	sum	6		



8	Main Current Transformers	Design, Supply and Install the Current Transformers in accordance to TFR's BBB 0937 specification	each	6 x 3		
9	Main Traction Transformer (BBB 5019)	9.1 Dismantle, Pack and Load old/obsolete/faulty main traction transformer for transportation	sum	6		
		9.2 Transport dismantled main traction transformer to workshop for repairs and back to site	km	6 x (2 x 610)		
		9.3 Design, Supply, and Install new 5MVA main traction transformer (filled with virgin transformer mineral insulating oil)	each	6		
		9.4 Sample and Test main traction transformer oil (Dissolve Gas Analysis)	sum	6		
		9.5 Perform on site transformer diagnostic electrical testing to determine remedial action	sum	6		
		9.6 Purify transformer mineral insulating oil	litre	6 x 12600		
		9.7 Supply and install new main traction transformer mineral insulating oil	litre	6 x 12600		
		9.8 Design, Supply and Install 5MVA main traction transformer bund wall	unit	6		
10	Auxiliary Transformer	Design, Supply and Install a 3-phase 50kVA 1220V/400V Auxiliary Transformer in accordance to SANS 780 specification. The contractor shall make provision for overload protection of the Primary Winding and Secondary Winding protection.	each	6		
11	Auxiliary Transformer Barrier	Design, Supply and Install metal barrier screen of 25mm – wire mesh or expanded metal around the auxiliary transformer to prevent accidental contact. Barrier to include gate and lock	sum	6		
12	AC Earth Leakage Current Transformer	Design, Supply and Install a Bar Primary Current Transformer for the AC Earth Leakage protection	each	6		
C	INDOOR EQUIPMENT					
13	3kV DC Rectifier Equipment	Design, Supply and Install a 6MW 3kV DC Rectifier	each	6		



14	3kV DC Reactor Coil	Design, Supply and Install a 1.8 milli Henry 3 kV DC Reactor. The installation shall include the supply of all the required insulators, foundations, foundation bolts and fasteners	each	6		
15	Wave Filter Equipment	Design, Supply and Install the Wave Filter Equipment	sum	6		
16	3 kV DC Positive Isolator	Design, Supply and Install the 3 kV DC Positive Isolator	each	6		
17	Primary Circuit Breaker Control Panel	Design, Supply and Install AC Primary Circuit Breaker Panel	each	6		
18	AC/DC Distribution Panel	Design, Supply and Install AC/DC Distribution Panel	each	6		
19	Battery Bank	Design, Supply and Install a 53 cell 110V Plante Lead Acid Battery Bank . (Cell nominal voltage: 2.25V, 100-150 Ah)	sum	6		
		Supply and Install a 55 cell 110 Volt Valve-Regulated Gel Lead-Acid Battery Bank . (Cell nominal voltage: 2V, 100-250 Ah)	sum	6		
20	Battery Charger	Supply and Install a Battery Charger in accordance to TFR's BBB 2502 specification	each	6		
21	Track Feeder High Speed Circuit Breakers	Design, Supply and Install 3 kV DC High Speed Circuit Breakers complete with their cells and breaker trucks in accordance to TFR's CEE-0099 specification	each	6 x 4		
22	3 kV DC Under-Voltage Relay	Design, Supply and Install 3kV Under-Voltage Relay with a high potential divider in accordance to TFR's BBB 3005 specification	each	6		
23	Telecontrol Equipment	Design, Supply and Install Telecontrol Equipment	sum	6		
24	Energy Meter	Design, Supply and Install a 4-Quadrant energy meter	each	6		
25	Isolation Transformer	Design, Supply and Install a 400V/400V (1:1) isolation transformer	each	6		
D	SUBSTATION EARTHING					

26	Indoor Earthing	Design, Supply and Install in the substation building all earthing conductors for the earthing of all metal work	sum	6		
27	Outdoor Earthing	Design, Supply and Install Outdoor yard earthing which includes earth spikes, trench earths, earth connections to the support steel structures and fence posts	sum	6		
28	Interlocking System	Design, Supply and Install mechanical interlocking system; preferably the "Castell" or other approved key type	sum	6		
D	INDOOR CABLING, BUSBARS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT					
29	Low Voltage cabling	Supply and Install all low voltage PVC insulated supply and control cables. Cables from the AC Circuit Breaker, CTs, main and auxiliary transformers to the substation control panels; also cabling from Current Transformers, Voltage Transformers to the energy meter Cables from the rectifier cubicle to their respective control panels; cables from the auxiliary equipment to the substation control panels; connections and cabling between control panels, etc.	sum	6		
30	3kV DC Aluminium Busbars	Design, Supply and Install the following 3kV DC Grade 6063 50mm x 25mm Aluminium Busbars:				
		30.1 Main traction transformer to anode wall bushing (~3m)	each	6 x 6		
		30.2 Anode wall bushing to rectifier (~2m)	each	6 x 6		
		30.3 Rectifier to DC smoothing reactors (~2m)	each	6		
		30.4 DC Smoothing reactors to Positive Isolator (~2m)	each	6		
31	500 mm ² Single Core XLPE Cable	Design, Supply and Install 500 mm ² XLPE positive cable from Positive Isolator to Busbar Chamber	m	6 x 60		



32	Wall Plates with Wall Bushings	Design, Supply and install hot dip galvanised anode wall plates in the wall of the substation building, at the rectifier bay. The wall plate galvanising shall comply with SANS 121. Wall plates shall be fitted with wall bushings, one for each phase and neutral	sum	6		
33	3 kV DC output positive busbar system	Design, Supply and Install the busbar system, which includes High Speed Circuit Breaker busbars, and where required the outgoing feeder cables between the HSCB busbars and wall bushings	sum	6		
34	Barriers	The Contractor shall ensure that all indoor equipment, which may be energised at a potential of more than 1,0 kV shall be protected by metal barriers, mesh type screens or panels	sum	6		
35	Chequer Plates	Supply and Install all metal Chequer Plates required for the covering of cable trenches inside the substation. Earthing studs suitable for the fitting of 95mm ² copper cable shall be welded to each chequer plate	sum	6		
E	OUTDOOR CABLES, BUSBARS AND CONNECTIONS					
36	Inter-connection cables or conductors	Supply and Install "all aluminium" stranded conductors used as interconnection conductors between the Eskom supply, AC disconnects, surge arrestors, VT's, CT's, and to the main traction transformer	sum	6		
37	Cables or Conductors for Auxiliary Transformer	Supply and Install cables or busbars from the main traction transformer's tertiary windings to the Auxiliary Transformer	sum	6		
38	3 kV DC Positive Cables/Conductors	38.1 Aerial Conductors: Design, Supply and install 800mm ² aerial feeder cable.	m	6 x 300		
		38.2 Buried XLPE Insulated Cable: Design, Supply and install single core 6,6 kV, 500mm ² armoured medium voltage XLPE insulated cables with stranded copper conductors	m	6 x 300		

39	3 kV DC Feed and Negative Return wall plate bushings	Supply and install wall bushings for the 3 kV DC supply and negative return feeders	each	6 x 6		
F	OUTDOOR YARD					
40	Foundations	Design, Supply and Install foundations (concrete plinths) for the portal and support structures in the traction substation high voltage outdoor yard	m ³	6 x 19		
41	Support Structures	Design, Supply and Install all steel structures for the support of the following equipment:				
		41.1 Voltage Transformers	each	6 x 3		
		41.2 Surge Arrestors	each	6 x 3		
		41.3 AC Disconnects	each	6		
		41.4 Current Transformers	each	6 x 3		
		41.5 Primary Circuit Breakers (3-pole)	each	6		
42	Soil Rehabilitation	Assess oil depth/contamination in the outdoor yard and perform the appropriate on-site soil rehabilitation	m ³	6 x 192		
43	Weed Killer	Clean and remove existing vegetation in the outdoor yard including the application of a suitable herbicide	m ²	6 x 433		
44	Crusher Stone	After treatment with the weed killer, a 100mm layer of 25mm crusher stone shall be laid over the whole area of the Transnet Freight Rail high voltage outdoor yard. Adherence to the stone sizes is mandatory	m ²	6 x 433		
45	Fencing	45.1 Design, Supply and Install a hot dipped galvanised steel palisade fence with a minimum height of 2.4 meters around the specified perimeter of the substation	m	6 x 105		
		45.2 Design, Supply and Install a "clearview" (anti-climb) fence with a minimum height of 2.4 meters around the	m	6 x 105		



		specified perimeter of the substation				
		45.3 Design, Supply and Install an electric fence around the perimeter of the substation fence, including power unit and certificate of compliance	m	6 x 105		
		45.4 Design, Supply and Install coiled barbed wire, with a diameter of 500mm, around the substation fence	m	6 x 105		
46	Gates	Design, Supply and Install a 4.6-metre-wide x 2.4 meters minimum height lockable gates in the perimeter fence. The frame of the substation gate shall be 80 x 60 x 5mm	each	6		
47	Safety Barriers	Design, Supply and install fence barrier in accordance with Transnet Freight Rail's Engineering Instruction S.016	m	6 x (1.2 x 15)		
48	Painting of Outdoor Steel structures	Paint all outdoor steelwork, metal screens and barriers in accordance with TFR's Specification CEE.0045	sum	6		
G	SUBSTATION BUILDING, POWER AND LIGHTING					
49	Indoor Wall and Floor Cleaning	Clean all walls, floors and roof pillars.	sum	6		
		Clean all walls, floors and roof pillars by sandblasting to remove carbon content	sum	6		
50	Indoor Painting	50.1 Paint all indoor walls white and the floor red with flame retardant and acid proof (battery room) paint, in accordance with TFR's Specification CEE.0045	sum	6		
		50.2 Paint all indoor steelwork, metal screens and barriers in accordance with TFR's Specification CEE.0045	sum	6		
51	Plugs, Switches and Distribution board	Design, Supply and Install plugs, switches and distribution board. Supplier must provide a certificate of compliance	sum	6		
52	Substation Lighting	52.1 Design, Supply and Install indoor light fittings and 220 V AC fluorescent light tubes (per pair)	each	6 x 6		
		52.2 Design, Supply and Install 400 W High Pressure Sodium Flood Lights (incl. fittings) with day/night switch for Outdoor lighting	each	6 x 6		

53	Cooling Fan	Design, Supply and Install a 3-phase cooling fan for the main building and/or battery room	each	6		
54	Substation Windows	Design, Supply and Install glass windowpanes	each	6 x 11		
55	Window Burglar Guards	Design, Supply and Install steel burglar guards for all substation windowpanes	each	6 x 11		
56	Substation Roof	Design, Supply and Install galvanised steel roof sheets	each	6 x (2(5m x15m))		
57	Steel Safety Doors	57.1 Design, Supply and Install steel safety single doors	each	6 x 3		
		57.2 Design, Supply and Install steel safety double doors	each	6		
H	SECURITY					
58	Pepper Spray and Alarm System	Design, Supply and Install pepper spray security system complete with alarm system in accordance with TFR's BBC 8787 specification	sum	6		
59	Outdoor Solar Lights	Design, Supply and Install Solar Lighting System in accordance to TFR's BBH 4466 specification	sum	6		
60	Security System	Design, Supply and Install Intrusion Detection systems as per TFR's Technical Security standard BBH 4464	sum	6		
61	Security	Provide 24-hour security for the entire duration of the project, i.e. From site handover to contractor, to site handover from contractor back to Transnet	day	6 x (60)		
62	Testing & Pre-Commissioning	Perform all necessary tests and pre-commissioning as per TFR's Technical Security standard BBF 8128 and Engineering instructions CEE-GI_019	sum	6		
63	Preliminaries & General	Site establishment, Plant Hire, Health and Safety, etc.	sum	6		
TOTAL AMOUNT (excl. VAT)					R	
Value Added Tax @15%					R	
TOTAL AMOUNT (incl. VAT)					R	

C2.2 Price List:

TABLE 2: DESIGN, MANUFACTURE/REPAIR, SUPPLY, INSTALL, TEST & COMMISSION ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FOR 11 kV AC and 6.6 kV AC DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATIONS

Services in this section shall be performed in accordance with BBD 6774, version 1.

BILL OF QUANTITIES – DESIGN, MANUFACTURE/REPAIR, SUPPLY, INSTALL, TEST & COMMISSION ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FOR 11 kV AC AND 6.6 kV AC DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATIONS						
ITEM	EQUIPMENT	WORK DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
A	OUTDOOR YARD EQUIPMENT					
1	Obsolete/Old Outdoor Equipment	1.1 Dismantle pack and load old/obsolete equipment for scrapping (AC disconnects, PCB, CTs, Surge Arrestors)	sum	5		
		1.2 Transport all dismantled equipment to an identified storage facility	km	5 x 400		
2	Metal Oxide Primary & Secondary Surge Arresters	Supply and install the 88 kV AC metal oxide primary surge arresters in accordance with Specification BBB0845 version 3. They shall be mounted on a steel pedestal designed to accommodate the surge arresters and to allow for the specified clearances for the rated voltages.	each	5 x 6		
3	High Voltage AC Disconnects	Design, Supply and Install the High Voltage Disconnecting Switch and supporting steel structures. The 88kV AC, 3-phase Disconnects combined earth switches shall be in accordance with Specification BBB7842	sum	5		
4	Primary Circuit Breaker	Design Supply and install the High Voltage AC Primary Circuit Breaker complete with supporting steel structures. The 88 kV AC, 3-phase primary circuit breaker complete with control panel shall be in accordance with Specification BBB1267	sum	5		
5	Current Transformers	Design, Supply and Install the Current Transformer complete with supporting steel structure. The 88 kV AC post type current transformers shall be in accordance with Specification BBB0937	each	5 x 3		

6	Main Distribution Transformer	Design, Supply, fill the transformer oil, Install the Distribution Transformer. The 3 MVA, 88/11, 3 phase, 50Hz distribution transformer shall be in accordance with Specification BBB8205, version 2	each	5		
7	Auxiliary Distribution Transformer	Design, supply and install the 50 kVA, 11kV/400V, 3-phase, 50Hz auxiliary distribution transformer in accordance with Specification BBB8205 version 2	each	5		
8	Overhead Feeders/Conductors	Design, supply and install the inter connecting feeders (HV yard – from AC disconnect to the transformer) and conductors of the correct size, rating and material. Clamps shall be of the correct material and properties to prevent any corrosive action between the different materials.	sum	5		
9	Control Cables	Supply and Install all control cables from the AC Circuit Breaker, CTs, Distribution transformer to the substation control panels; also cabling from Current Transformers, Voltage Transformers to the energy Meter	sum	5		
10	Outdoor Earthing	Design, supply and Install Outdoor yard earthing which includes earth spikes, trench earths, earth connections to the support steel structures and fence posts.	sum	5		
B		INDOOR EQUIPMENT				
11	Medium Voltage Switchgear	Design, supply and install the 11 kV Medium Voltage Switch gear. The 11 kV AC metal enclosed switchgear panels (one incomer and two feeders) shall be equipped with indication and protection devices in accordance with Specification BBB4182, version 5	sum	5		
12	Low Voltage Switchgear/Board	Design, Supply and Install A 400V AC Switchboard	each	5		
13	Telecontrol Equipment	Supply and Install Telecontrol equipment	sum	5		
14	Energy Meter	Supply and Install a 4-Quadrant energy meter	each	5		
15	Power and Lighting Equipment in accordance with	15.1 A 220V AC Power Lighting Design and layout inside the substation	sum	5		

	SANS 10142-1	15.2 A 110V DC standby Fluorescent Lighting design and layout. Provision shall be made for outside/area lighting	sum	5		
		15.3 A Certificate of Compliance (COC) for the power and lighting installation shall be required from the Contractor	each	5		
C		TRANSMISSION LINES				
16	Cable fault location	Trace a cable fault for underground cable	each	5		
17	Medium voltage cable	Supply and install a 95mm ² , 3 core XLPE MV cable (refer to CEE0023)	m	5 x 30		
18	Cable Joint kit	Supply and install the cable joint kit for medium voltage cable	each	5x2		
19	Cable Pressure Test	Conduct pressure test on an MV cable (pressure test certificate to be issued after pressure testing)	sum	5		
20	Trenching	Trench for MV cable installation	sum	5 x 1		
21	Current Transformer	Supply and install 300/5 15VA 10P10 current transformers for the incomer panel	each	5 x 3		
22	Pre-Testing and Commissioning	Perform all necessary tests and commissioning	sum	5		
23	Preliminaries & General	Site establishment, Plant Hire, Health and Safety, etc.	sum	5		
TOTAL AMOUNT (excl. VAT)					R	
Value Added Tax @15%					R	
TOTAL AMOUNT (incl. VAT)					R	

ANNEXURE A: ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS (OEMs)

Example

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
A.	6 MW Rectifier	OEM 1	X Engineering PTY LTD	000'00 R 280	5%	R 294 000'00	R12500
		OEM 2	Y Rectifiers PTY LTD	000'00 R 380	5%	R 399 000'00	R9400
		OEM 3	Z Electrical Suppliers PTY LTD	000'00 R 420	5%	R 441 000'00	R11500

NB: **OEM** – Denotes Original Equipment Manufacturer

EQUIPMENT PRICE LIST

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
1	132 kV Metal Oxide Surge Arrestors	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
2	88 kV Metal Oxide Surge	OEM 1					

SIE22001CIDB (HOAC_HO_38076): DESIGN, SUPPLY/MODIFICATION AND REPAIRS OF TRACTION (3KV DC 25 & 50KV AV) AND DISTRIBUTION (11 KV & 6.6 KV AC) SUBSTATION ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS

	Arrestors	OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
3	Surge Arrestors for Low Voltage	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
4	High Voltage AC Disconnects	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
5	Medium Voltage AC Disconnects	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					

SIE22001CIDB (HOAC_HO_38076): DESIGN, SUPPLY/MODIFICATION AND REPAIRS OF TRACTION (3KV DC 25 & 50KV AV) AND DISTRIBUTION (11 KV & 6.6 KV AC) SUBSTATION ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS

		OEM 3					
--	--	-------	--	--	--	--	--

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
6	Voltage Transformers for High Voltage	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
7	Voltage Transformers for Medium Voltage	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
8	Voltage Transformers for Low Voltage	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

SIE22001CIDB (HOAC_HO_38076): DESIGN, SUPPLY/MODIFICATION AND REPAIRS OF TRACTION (3KV DC 25 & 50KV AV) AND DISTRIBUTION (11 KV & 6.6 KV AC) SUBSTATION ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
9	Current Transformers for High Voltage	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
10	Current Transformers for Medium Voltage	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
11	Current transformers for Low Voltage	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
------	-----------	-----	---------------------------------	-------------------	-----------	--------------------	--------------------------

SIE22001CIDB (HOAC_HO_38076): DESIGN, SUPPLY/MODIFICATION AND REPAIRS OF TRACTION (3KV DC 25 & 50KV AV) AND DISTRIBUTION (11 KV & 6.6 KV AC) SUBSTATION ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS

		Identification					
12	High Voltage Primary Circuit Breaker (SF6)	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
13	Medium Voltage Switchgears (Input Voltage 11kV AC, 3 MVA capacity)	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
14	Traction Transformer (20 MVA, 25 kV AC)	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
15	Traction Transformers (	OEM 1					

SIE22001CIDB (HOAC_HO_38076): DESIGN, SUPPLY/MODIFICATION AND REPAIRS OF TRACTION (3KV DC 25 & 50KV AV) AND DISTRIBUTION (11 KV & 6.6 KV AC) SUBSTATION ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS

	10 MVA) for 3 kV DC	OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
16	Traction Transformers (6 MVA) for 3 kV DC	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
17	Traction Transformers (5 MVA) for 3 kV DC	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
18	Distribution Transformers	OEM 1					

SIE22001CIDB (HOAC_HO_38076): DESIGN, SUPPLY/MODIFICATION AND REPAIRS OF TRACTION (3KV DC 25 & 50KV AV) AND DISTRIBUTION (11 KV & 6.6 KV AC) SUBSTATION ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS

	High Voltage	OEM 2					
	(88/11kV, 3 MVA)	OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
19	Distribution transformers Medium Voltage (11kV/400V 500kVA)	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
20	Auxiliary Transformer (1220V/400V, 200 kVA)	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
21	Auxiliary Transformer (1220V/400V, 150 kVA)	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

SIE22001CIDB (HOAC_HO_38076): DESIGN, SUPPLY/MODIFICATION AND REPAIRS OF TRACTION (3KV DC 25 & 50KV AV) AND DISTRIBUTION (11 KV & 6.6 KV AC) SUBSTATION ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
22	Auxiliary Transformer (1220V/400V, 100 kVA)	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
23	Auxiliary Transformer (1220V/400V, 50 kVA)	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
24	Rectifier 18/24 Diode 10 MW	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
------	-----------	-----	---------------------------------	-------------------	-----------	--------------------	--------------------------

SIE22001CIDB (HOAC_HO_38076): DESIGN, SUPPLY/MODIFICATION AND REPAIRS OF TRACTION (3KV DC 25 & 50KV AV) AND DISTRIBUTION (11 KV & 6.6 KV AC) SUBSTATION ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS

		Identification					
25	Rectifier 18/24 Diode 6 MW	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
26	Rectifier 18/24 diode 5 MW	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
27	Reactor Coil (1.8 mH) 3kv DC	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

SIE22001CIDB (HOAC_HO_38076): DESIGN, SUPPLY/MODIFICATION AND REPAIRS OF TRACTION (3KV DC 25 & 50KV AV) AND DISTRIBUTION (11 KV & 6.6 KV AC) SUBSTATION ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
28	Positive Isolator 3kV DC	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
29	Wave filter equipment (Complete)	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
30	3kV DC Copper Bus bars (100 mm x 10 mm)	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
31	3kV DC Aluminium	OEM 1					

SIE22001CIDB (HOAC_HO_38076): DESIGN, SUPPLY/MODIFICATION AND REPAIRS OF TRACTION (3KV DC 25 & 50KV AV) AND DISTRIBUTION (11 KV & 6.6 KV AC) SUBSTATION ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS

	Busbars (127 mm x12.5 mm)	OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
32	3 kV DC High Speed Circuit Breakers (Complete)	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
33	Vacuum Circuit Breakers for 25 kV AC	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
34	500 mm² Aluminium conductor per	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					

SIE22001CIDB (HOAC_HO_38076): DESIGN, SUPPLY/MODIFICATION AND REPAIRS OF TRACTION (3KV DC 25 & 50KV AV) AND DISTRIBUTION (11 KV & 6.6 KV AC) SUBSTATION ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS

	metre	OEM 3					
--	-------	-------	--	--	--	--	--

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
35	800 mm ² Aluminium conductor per metre	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
36	AC DC Distribution panel	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
37	PCB Panel	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					

SIE22001CIDB (HOAC_HO_38076): DESIGN, SUPPLY/MODIFICATION AND REPAIRS OF TRACTION (3KV DC 25 & 50KV AV) AND DISTRIBUTION (11 KV & 6.6 KV AC) SUBSTATION ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS

		OEM 3					
--	--	-------	--	--	--	--	--

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
38	25 kV Indoor Panels	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
39	500 mm ² single core XLPE positive feeder cable	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
40	3 kV DC Feeder Protection Relay	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
41	25 kV AC feeder protection relay	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
42	3 kV DC Under voltage relay	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
43	Mechanical Interlocking (Castell type)	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

SIE22001CIDB (HOAC_HO_38076): DESIGN, SUPPLY/MODIFICATION AND REPAIRS OF TRACTION (3KV DC 25 & 50KV AV) AND DISTRIBUTION (11 KV & 6.6 KV AC) SUBSTATION ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
44	Battery Charger	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
45	Battery Cells (100 - 150 Ah, Plante Lead Acid)	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
46	Battery Cells (100 -250 Ah Valve-Regulated Gel Lead Acid)	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
------	-----------	--------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------	-----------	--------------------	--------------------------

SIE22001CIDB (HOAC_HO_38076): DESIGN, SUPPLY/MODIFICATION AND REPAIRS OF TRACTION (3KV DC 25 & 50KV AV) AND DISTRIBUTION (11 KV & 6.6 KV AC) SUBSTATION ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS

47	Telecontrol Equipment	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					

Item	Equipment	OEM Identification	OEM Name/Equipment Manufacturer	OEM Selling Price	Mark up %	Your Selling Price	Installation/Labour Cost
48	4 - Quadrant Energy meter	OEM 1					
		OEM 2					
		OEM 3					



SIE22001CIBD (HOAC_HO_38076): DESIGN, SUPPLY/MODIFICATION AND REPAIRS OF TRACTION (3KV DC 25 & 50KV AV) AND DISTRIBUTION (11 KV & 6.6 KV AC) SUBSTATION ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS

ANNEXURE B: BILL OF QUANTITIES FOR SPECIFIC SUB-COMPONENTS

ITEM	EQUIPMENT	WORK DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	AMOUNT
A	3 kV DC SUBSTATION				
1	Transformer				
1.1	Transformer refined Oil	Supply	Litre	1	
1.2	Transformer virgin mineral insulating oil	Supply	Litre	1	
1.3	Buchholz Relay	Supply	Each	1	
1.4	Bushing	Supply	Each	1	
1.5	Temperature Gauge	Supply	Each	1	
1.6	Silica Gel Breather and crystals	Supply	Sum	1	
2	Rectifier				
2.1	Diode	Supply	Each	1	
2.2	Diode Monitoring Card	Supply	Sum	1	
2.3	RC Card	Supply	Each	1	
2.4	Heat Sink	Supply	Each	1	
2.5	110 V DC Fan	Supply	Each	1	
3	Primary Circuit Breaker				
3.1	Opening Spring	Supply	Each	1	
3.2	Closing Spring	Supply	Each	1	
3.3	Complete Pole	Supply	Each	1	
3.4	Spring Charging geared motor	Supply	Each	1	
3.5	Operating Mechanism auxiliary contacts	Supply	Each	1	
3.6	Additional Spring Contacts	Supply	Each	1	
3.7	Under-voltage release	Supply	Each	1	
3.8	Geared motor limit switch contact	Supply	Each	1	
3.9	K63 Instantaneous Relay	Supply	Each	1	



SIE22001CIDB (HOAC_HO_38076): DESIGN, SUPPLY/MODIFICATION AND REPAIRS OF TRACTION (3KV DC 25 & 50KV AV) AND DISTRIBUTION (11 KV & 6.6 KV AC) SUBSTATION ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS

3.10	K163 Instantaneous Relay	Supply	Each	1	
3.11	Anti-condensation heater	Supply	Each	1	
3.12	Shunt opening release	Supply	Each	1	
3.13	Shunt closing release	Supply	Each	1	
3.14	Thermostat	Supply	Each	1	
3.15	No Volt Coil	Supply	Each	1	
4	Positive Isolator				
4.1	Voltage Divider	Supply	Each	1	
4.2	Copper flexible connector	Supply	Each	1	
4.3	Switching Handle	Supply	Each	1	
5	High Speed Circuit Breaker				
5.1	Breaker mechanism	Supply	Sum	1	
5.2	Arc Chute	Supply	Each	1	
5.3	Breaker Trolley	Supply	Each	1	
5.4	Finger Contacts	Supply	Sum	1	
5.5	Mounting plate	Supply	Each	1	
5.6	Resistor bank	Supply	Sum	1	
5.7	Control Switch	Supply	Each	1	
5.8	Holding Coil	Supply	Each	1	
5.9	Closing Coil	Supply	Each	1	
5.10	Closing Motor	Supply	Each	1	



SIE22001CIDB (HOAC_HO_38076): DESIGN, SUPPLY/MODIFICATION AND REPAIRS OF TRACTION (3KV DC 25 & 50KV AV) AND DISTRIBUTION (11 KV & 6.6 KV AC) SUBSTATION ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS

5.11	Cabinet Terminal	Supply	Sum	1	
5.12	Cable Plug	Supply	Each	1	
5.13	Trolley Plug	Supply	Each	1	
6	AC Disconnects (6.6 – 220 kV)				
6.1	Finger Contact	Supply	Sum	1	
6.2	Opening and Closing Lever	Supply	Sum	1	
6.3	Mechanism Box	Supply	Sum	1	

B	25 kV AC Substation				
7	Vacuum Circuit Breaker				
7.1	Mechanical Indicator operating counter	Supply	Sum	1	
7.2	Electrical Opening & Closing push button	Supply	Sum	1	
7.3	Electrical indicator "Ready"	Supply	Sum	1	
7.4	Local / remote Switch	Supply	Sum	1	
TOTAL AMOUNT					

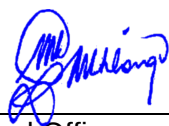
PART C3: SERVICE INFORMATION

Document reference	Title	No of page
C3.1	This cover page	1
	<i>Service Information</i>	2
Total number of pages		10

CORRIDORS: CENTRAL AND CONTAINER

Compiled By:

Nkanyiso Mhlongo



30.08.2022

Senior Engineer, RN-Technical Office

Reviewed By:

Selby Mathebula

Principal Engineer, RN – Technical Office

C3.1 Service Information

CONTENTS

1 DESCRIPTION OF THE *SERVICE*3

2 ENGINEERING AND THE CONTRACTOR'S DESIGN.....4

3 SERVICE.....5

4 LIST OF REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS8

5 HEALTH AND SAFETY INFORMATION9

6 PROCUREMENT9

1 Description of the *service*

1.1 Executive overview

The *service* that the *Contractor* is to perform *includes*:

- 1.1.1 Design, Supply/Repairs/Modification, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 3 kV DC Traction substation equipment;
- 1.1.2 Design, Supply/Repairs/Modification, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11 kV AC and 6.6 kV AC distribution substation equipment;
- 1.1.3 The service will be performed within Centra and Container Corridors:
 - **Central Corridor** entails the following infrastructure depots: Vereeniging, Isando and Krugersdorp; and
 - **Container Corridor** entails: Heidelberg, Ladysmith and Durban
- 1.1.4 The service provides for emergency and urgent repair work of Traction and Distribution substations commencing on the date of notification and acceptance of tender with Transnet Freight Rail for a period of 36 months on “As and When” contract for breakdowns / urgent maintenance work.
- 1.1.5 The area of deployment is “Central and Container Corridors” on Transnet Freight Rail traction and distribution substations.
- 1.1.6 Implementation requirements will differ from site to site, depending on the scope of required service per site. However, adherence to the project’s technical specification is mandatory.

1.2 Employer’s objectives

The *Employer’s* objectives are

- 1.2.1 That the “As and When” contract for Traction and Distribution substation repairs will serve as a proactive strategy that enables Rail Network to speedily respond to costly unavailability of the electrical infrastructure due to substation failures
- 1.2.2 This contract has three parts which have individual RFPs (i.e. “North & North-East”, “Central & Container” and “Cape & Ore” corridors); the strategy is to have the mix of service providers: three contractors will be appointed, i.e. each two adjacent corridors will have a contractor dedicated to them; however, Transnet reserves the right to deploy any of the appointed contractor/s to any corridor/site due to incapacity of the responsible contractor

1.3 Access to the Affected Property

- 1.3.1 It is the contractor's responsibility to conduct route survey prior delivery of equipment to affected property, where necessary the contractor shall further make arrangements with affected municipalities and other parties.

1.4 Provisions

- 1.4.1 The Contractor shall provide all necessary Plant and Equipment, Security of the affect property, ablution facilities, etc. until the affected property is handed over back to Transnet.

1.5 Tests and inspections before and during the Provision of the Service as per Service Information

- 1.5.1 Factory Acceptance Tests shall be conducted on equipment prior delivery site as per applicable inhouse specifications and Engineering standards. Transnet representative/s shall be present as a witness when these tests are performed
- 1.5.2 Site Acceptance Tests shall be performed on site to ensure that no damages happened on the equipment during transportation
- 1.5.3 Testing and Commissioning shall be performed upon completion of all installation activities as a quality assurance that the whole service rendered is adequate and complies will all Engineering and Safety Standards.

1.6 Interpretation and terminology

The following abbreviations are used in this Works Information (Complete at the end)

Abbreviation	Meaning given to the abbreviation
TFR	Transnet Freight Rail
AC	Alternating Current
DC	Direct Current
kV	Kilo Volt
SCS	Supply Chain Services
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
SANS	South African National Standard
IP	Intellectual Property
SMP	Safety Management Plan
QA	Quality Assurance

2 Engineering and the Contractor's design

2.1 Employer's design

- 2.1.1 The *Employer's* designs are already contained in relevant Transnet specifications. Should the contract need to use the relevant specifications, reference will be made as and when required.

- 2.1.2 Section 4, below, contains the specifications the contractor can use.
- 2.1.3 The *Employer* grants the *Contractor* a licence to use the copyright in design data presented to the *Contractor* for the purpose of the *services*.

2.2 Parts of the *works* which the *Contractor* is to design

- 2.2.1 The *Contractor* is to design the outdoor yard equipment and indoor substation equipment as specified in relevant Transnet specifications listed in clause 5, below. Latest applicable SANS and IEC standards shall also be adhered to, however where they conflict with Transnet specifications, the contractor shall seek for approval from Transnet before application.
- 2.2.2 The *Contractor* is responsible in his design for the overall integration of the design of the works with the design of the *Employer*.
- 2.2.3 Unless expressly stated to form part of the design responsibility of the *Employer*, all residual design responsibility and overall responsibility for the total design solution for the *works* rests with the *Contractor*.

2.3 Procedure for submission and acceptance of Contractor's design

- 2.3.1 The *Contractor* shall, before installation or implementation, supply the *Employer* with the design to be reviewed.
- 2.3.2 The *Contractor* undertakes design safety reviews
- 2.3.3 In undertaking the 'Services' (including all incidental services required), the *Contractor* shall conform and adhere to the requirements of the 'Contractor Document Submittal Requirements'

2.4 Review and Acceptance of Contractor's Design

The *Contractor* submits documentation as the 'Services Information' requires to the Service Manager for review and acceptance.

3 SERVICE

The *Contractor's* design shall comply with Transnet's latest specifications of BBB 5452, CEE-0111_ISS_2019 and BBD 6774.

3.1 Temporary service, Affected Property & constraints on how the Contractor Provides the Service

- 3.1.1 Affected Property entry and security control, permits, and Affected Property regulations - the *Contractor* complies with the Employer's Affected Property entry and security control, permits and Affected Property regulations.
 - 3.1.1.1 The contractor shall only use entrances and exits specified on site access certificate and/or those agreed with the *Employer*.

- 3.1.2 Restrictions to access on Affected Property, roads, walkways and barricades:
- 3.1.2.1 The *Contractor* is specifically excluded from entering the Employer's Operational Areas which are adjacent to the Affected Property. The *Contractor* plans and organises his work in such a manner so as to cause the least possible disruption to the Employer's operations.
- 3.1.2.2 The *Contractor* ensures safe passage of his team, to traffic and around the Affected Property working areas at all times which includes providing flagmen.
- 3.1.2.3 There may be other restrictions once on site, plus rules relating to roads, walkways and the provision of barricades.
- 3.1.2.4 The *Contractor* ensures that all his Service staff, labour, and Equipment remains within his allocated and fenced off working Area.
- 3.1.3 People restrictions on Affected Property; hours of work, conduct and records: The *Contractor* keeps daily records of his people engaged on the Affected Property with access to such daily records available for inspection by the *Service Manager* at all reasonable times.
- 3.1.4 The *Contractor* shall only work on and/or occupy space/area within the *Employers* boundaries.
- 3.1.5 Any property outside what the *Employer* allowed the contractor to work on shall be deemed off limits, to the *Contractor*, his people and/or his sub-contractors.
- 3.1.6 The hours of work for the *Contractor* on site shall be as agreed with the *Employer*.
- 3.1.7 The *Contractor* keeps daily records of his people engaged on the Affected Property and Working Areas (including Subcontractors) with access to such daily records available for inspection by the *Service Manager* at all reasonable times.
- 3.1.8 Health and Safety compliance will be evaluated as per the Tenderer Safety Plan.
- 3.1.9 All material arising from excavation and demolition shall be dealt with in accordance with Transnet specification E7/1.
- 3.1.10 The *Contractor* performs the *services* and co-operates with the *Employer*, and/or *Others (third parties)* where the Contractor's work may affect or interfere with their activities.
- 3.1.11 The *Contractor* does not advertise the contract or the project to any third party, nor communicate directly with the media (in any jurisdiction) whatsoever without the express written notification and consent of the *Service Manager*.
- 3.1.12 *Contractor's* Equipment shall be handled in accordance with the Transnet specification E7/1.
- 3.1.13 The *Contractor* keeps daily records of his Equipment used on the Affected Property and the Working Areas (distinguishing between owned and hired Equipment) with access to such daily records available for inspection by the *Service Manager* at all reasonable times.
- 3.1.14 The *Contractor* shall handle his/her equipment in accordance to specification E4E.
- 3.1.15 The *Employer* shall provide no equipment for the *Contractor* to use.
- 3.1.16 The *Contractor* under any conditions shall not use *Employer's* Equipment
- 3.1.17 The contractor shall ensure he/she makes provision for power, water, waste disposal, telecoms, ablutions, fire protection, lighting etc.

- 3.1.18 The *Contractor*, will provide no facilities to the employer, except the services agreed upon as stipulated in the contract.
- 3.1.19 Unless expressly stated as a responsibility of the *Employer*, all residual requirements for the provision of facilities and all items of equipment necessary for the *Contractor* to Provide the *Services* remains the responsibility of the *Contractor*.
- 3.1.20 The *Contractor* inspects and surveys the buildings / premises / facilities adjacent to the Site in accordance with and in conjunction with the *Service Manager*.
- 3.1.21 The *Contractor* provides the following information and survey controls:
- 3.1.21.1 site instruction book, and
 - 3.1.21.2 site diaries.
- 3.1.22 The *Contractor's* deep foundations and controlling of water from excavations will be dealt with in accordance with Transnet specification E7/1.
- 3.1.23 Underground services, other existing services, cable and pipe trenches and covers will be dealt with in accordance with Transnet specification E7/1.
- 3.1.24 Where the *Contractor* encounters existing underground services / existing services cables / pipe trenches. The *Contractor* shall not block, obstruct or damage any existing drains either above or below ground level unless he has made adequate prior arrangements to deal with such.
- 3.1.25 Control of noise, dust, water and waste, shall be dealt with in as per the Transnet specification E4E.
- 3.1.26 For sequences of construction or installation, the *Contractor* shall comply with all Transnet specifications and instructions provided to him/her.
- 3.1.27 The Constraints will be site specific and will be determined between the *Contractor* and the *Employer* or *Service Manager* for the project.

3.2 Completion, testing, commissioning and correction of defects.

- 3.2.1 Commissioning and Testing of substations shall be as per the Transnet specification BBF 8128.
- 3.2.2 The *Contractor* ensures that the documentation of the *commissioning and testing* is presented to the *Service Manager* before Completion.
- 3.2.3 The *Contractor* ensures that the *Service Manager* has a full and accurate dossier of As-built documents that represent the status of the completed *works* to present to the *Employer*.
- 3.2.4 The *Contractor* ensures that the *Service Manager* has a full and accurate dossier of maintenance and operating manuals before take-over or Completion.
- 3.2.5 The *Contractor* performs *performance tests* after completion of the *works* as specified in specification BBF8128.
- 3.2.6 The *Contractor* facilitates training *workshops* after completion of *works* where an equipment the *Employer* is not familiar with is installed

4 LIST OF REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS

4.1 Specifications and Drawings issued by the *Employer*

This is the list of specifications issued by the *Employer* at or before the Contract Date, which apply to this contract.

Specification/Drawing number	Revision	Title
BBC0198	2	REQUIREMENTS FOR THE SUPPLY OF ELECTRIC CABLES
BBB0496	15	3 KV RECTIFIER FOR TRACTION SUBSTATIONS
BBB0845	4	REQUIREMENTS FOR METAL OXIDE SURGE ARRESTERS WITHOUT GAPS FOR TRACTION AND POWER DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SANS 60099-4
BBB0937	4	REQUIREMENTS FOR OUTDOOR POST TYPE CURRENT TRANSFORMERS FOR TRACTION AND DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATIONS
BBB0938	9	CONNECTION OF HIGH VOLTAGE SURGE ARRESTER INSTALLED ON CROSS ARM
BBB1267	10	REQUIREMENTS FOR OUTDOOR ALTERNATING-CURRENT CIRCUIT BREAKERS FOR TRACTION AND DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATIONS
BBB1616	3	450 VOLT GAS ARRESTER SPARKGAP FOR TRACTION POWER SUPPLIES
BBB2502	6	REQUIREMENTS FOR BATTERY CHARGERS FOR 3 KV DC TRACTION SUBSTATIONS
BBB2721	11	AC PRIMARY CIRCUIT BREAKER CONTROL PANEL AND AC/DC DISTRIBUTION PANEL FOR 3 KV TRACTION SUBSTATIONS
BBB3005	2	3 KV DC UNDER VOLTAGE RELAY MANUFACTURING SPECIFICATION
BBB3139	2	WAVE FILTER CAPACITOR FOR 3 KV DC TRACTION SUBSTATIONS
BBB3162	2	WAVE FILTER INDUCTORS FOR 3 KV DC TRACTION SUBSTATIONS
BBB3483	1	WAVE FILTER HARMONIC COIL CARRIER ASSEMBLY 3 KV DC SUBSTATIONS
BBB3620	6	3 KV DC EARTHING ARRANGEMENT FOR HIGH VOLTAGE OUTDOOR YARDS
BBB3890	3	REQUIREMENTS FOR A 1.8 Milli Henry DC REACTOR FOR 3 KV DC TRACTION SUBSTATIONS
BBB4182	5	INDOOR, MEDIUM VOLTAGE METAL ENCLOSED SWITCHGEAR AND CONTROL GEAR IN ACCORDANCE WITH IEC-62271-200
BBB0938	9	CONNECTION OF HIGH VOLTAGE SURGE ARRESTER INSTALLED ON CROSS ARM
BBB5019	6	REQUIREMENTS FOR TRACTION TRANSFORMERS FOR 3 KV DC TRACTION SUBSTATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SANS 60076
BBB5452	7	TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL'S REQUIREMENTS FOR THE INSTALLATION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FOR 3 KV DC TRACTION SUBSTATIONS
BBB7842	1	OUTDOOR, HIGH VOLTAGE, ALTERNATING CURRENT DISCONNECTORS COMBINED WITH EARTHING SWITCHES
BBB8205	4	HIGH VOLTAGE SUPPLY TRANSFORMERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH IEC 60076 AND BS 171 (FOR NOMINAL SYSTEM VOLTAGE 33KV UP TO 132KV)
BBC0198	2	REQUIREMENTS FOR THE SUPPLY OF ELECTRIC CABLES

BBC330	2	REQUIREMENTS FOR ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS
BBD6774	1	DESIGN,SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF A NEW 88 KV TO 11 KV INTAKE DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION AND NETWORK CHANGES AT ERMELO
BBF8128		HANDBOOK FOR TESTING AND CALIBRATION OF RAILWAY ELECTRICAL PROTECTION EQUIPMENT
BBF3690	1	ELECTRICAL SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS
CEE0023	2012	INSTALLATION OF LOW AND MEDIUM VOLTAGE CABLES
CEE045	2014	PAINTING OF STEEL COMPONENTS OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
CEE0099	2013	3 KILO VOLTS DC HIGH SPEED CIRCUIT BREAKERS FOR TRACTION SUBSTATIONS
CEE0111	2019	25 KV AC TRACTION SUBSTATIONS
CEE0224	2002	DRAWINGS, CATALOGUES, INSTRUCTION MANUALS AND SPARES LISTS FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED UNDER CONTRACT
CEE0227	2018	THE MANUFACTURE OF 3 KV DC BREAKER CELLS AND TRUCKS
CEE-TBD-1	12	3 KV DC EARTHING ARRANGEMENT SYSTEM FOR TRACTION SUBSTATIONS
E4E	2	TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL SAFETY HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT (SHE) SPECIFICATION FOR CONTRACTORS
BBD8210	1	E7/1 –SPECIFICATION FOR GENERAL WORK AND WORKS ON, OVER, UNDER OR ADJACENT TO RAILWAY LINES AND NEAR HIGH VOLTAGE EQUIPMENT
BBB0414	3	Yard Layout, 25 kV AC traction substation

5 Health and Safety Information

5.1 Safety risk management

5.1.1 The safety management plan (SMP) will be site specific and will be dealt with in accordance with Transnet's specification E4E.

5.1.2 The *Contractor* ensures that its Subcontractors comply with the requirements of the SMP.

5.2 Environmental constraints and management

5.2.1 Environmental constraints and management shall be dealt with in accordance with Transnet specifications E7/1 and E4E.

6 Procurement

6.1 The Contractors' Invoices

6.1.1 The invoice states the following:

- Invoices addressed to Transnet SOC Limited
- Transnet SOC Limited's VAT No: 4720103177;
- Invoice Number;
- The Contractor's VAT Number; and

6.1.2 The invoice contains the supporting detail:

A bill format as per the tender document indicating previously paid, paid to date and amount due for the month.

The Invoice is presented either by post or email or by hand delivery

6.1.3 Invoices submitted by post are addressed to:

Mr. Nkanyiso Mhlongo
4th Floor, North Wing – Transnet Freight Rail
138 Eloff Street,
Braamfontein, JHB
2001

6.1.4 Invoices submitted by hand are presented to:

Mr. Nkanyiso Mhlongo
4th Floor, North Wing – Transnet Freight Rail
138 Eloff Street,
Braamfontein, JHB
2001

The invoice is presented as an original.

PART 4: SITE INFORMATION

Core clause 11.2(16) states

"Site Information is information which

- describes the Site and its surroundings and
- is in the documents which the Contract Data states it is in."

In Contract Data, reference has been made to this Part 4 of the contract for the location of Site Information.

1. DESCRIPTION OF THE SITE AND ITS SURROUNDINGS

- All sites in which the works shall be executed are situated within TWO Transnet Operations Corridors, viz:
 - Central, and
 - Container
- Infrastructure depots within:
 - **Central Corridor are** – Krugersdorp, Isando and Vereeniging.
 - **Container Corridor are** – Heidelberg, Ladysmith, and Durban

1.1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Transnet Freight Rail has three traction systems that are currently in use. These includes the 3kV DC, 25kV AC and 50kV AC traction substations. There is also a distribution network component comprising of 6.6 kV and 11 kV used for signalling equipment supplies as well as yard lights. In total, as of April 2022, the company owns about 440 traction substations and 301 Distribution substations. These substations are in different geographical locations nationally and strategically placed in corridor groups. The geographical locations of Central and Container corridors are shown in Annexure1. As it can be seen on the maps, these two corridors are geographically vast and the mix of substations is spread across North-West, Gauteng, Mpumalanga, and Kwa-Zulu Natal provinces. Each substation comprises of a High Voltage yard and the indoor, refer to drawing BBB 0414 version 3 as shown in Annexure B, below.

1.2. EXISTING BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, AND PLANT & MACHINERY ON THE SITE

TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

The purpose of the "As and When" contract for Traction and Distribution substations is to repair the existing substation equipment that has failed. Appendices B and C below show the typical layout of the outdoor equipment in Transnet substations.

1.3. SUB-SOIL INFORMATION

As the scope entails ensuring adequate substation protection, from time to time the contractor shall be expected to conduct geotechnical tests; also, in cases where soil rehabilitation is required due to oil spillages, the contractor shall take soil samples as frequently as required until compliance with environmental regulations is achieved.

1.4 HIDDEN SERVICES

The requirement may differ per site, the contractor must comply with E7/1 specifications which states that:

- No pegs or stakes shall be driven, or any excavation made before the Contractor has established that there are no underground services which may be damaged thereby.
- Any damage shall be reported immediately to the Contract Supervisor, or to the official in charge at the nearest station, or to the traffic controller in the case of centralised traffic control.'

1.5 OTHER REPORTS AND PUBLICLY AVAILABLE INFORMATION

Any other information applicable/required per site will be made available to the Contractor.

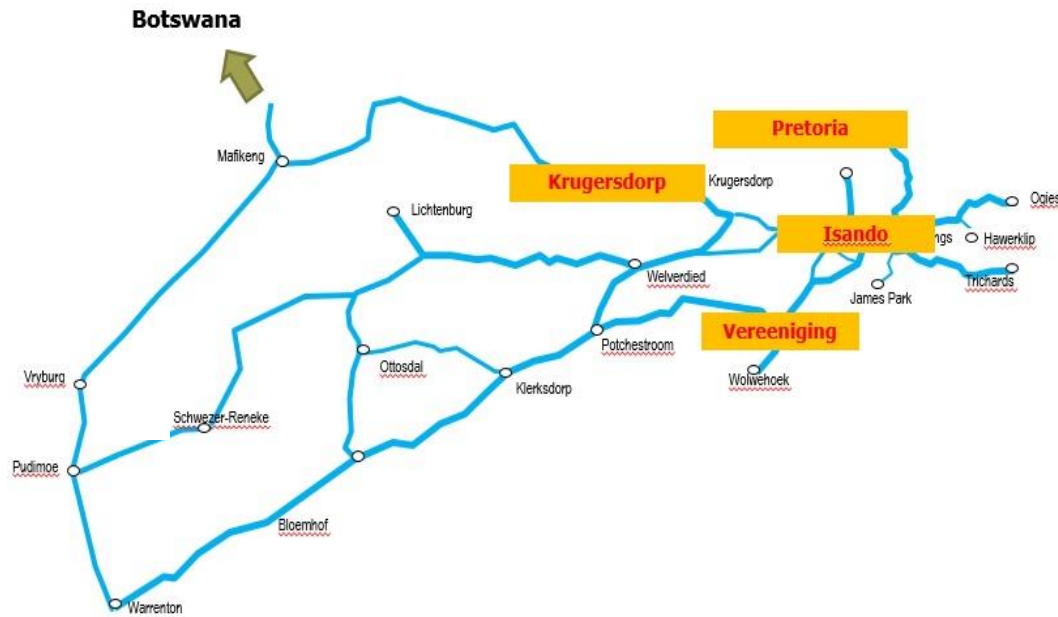
TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

ANNEXURE A: Central and Container Corridors

CENTRAL



CONTAINER

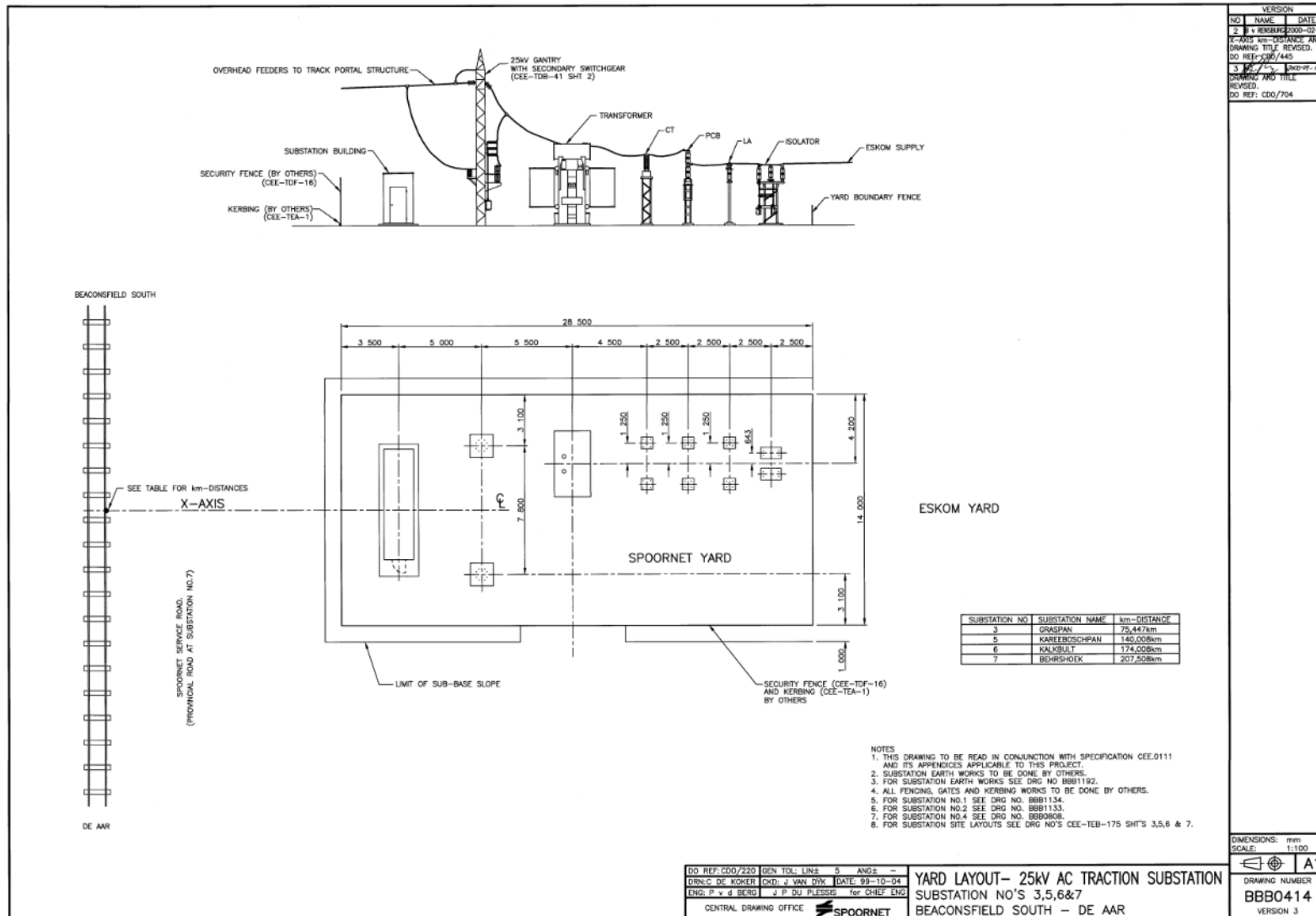


TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

ANNEXURE B: Typical 25kV AC Substation

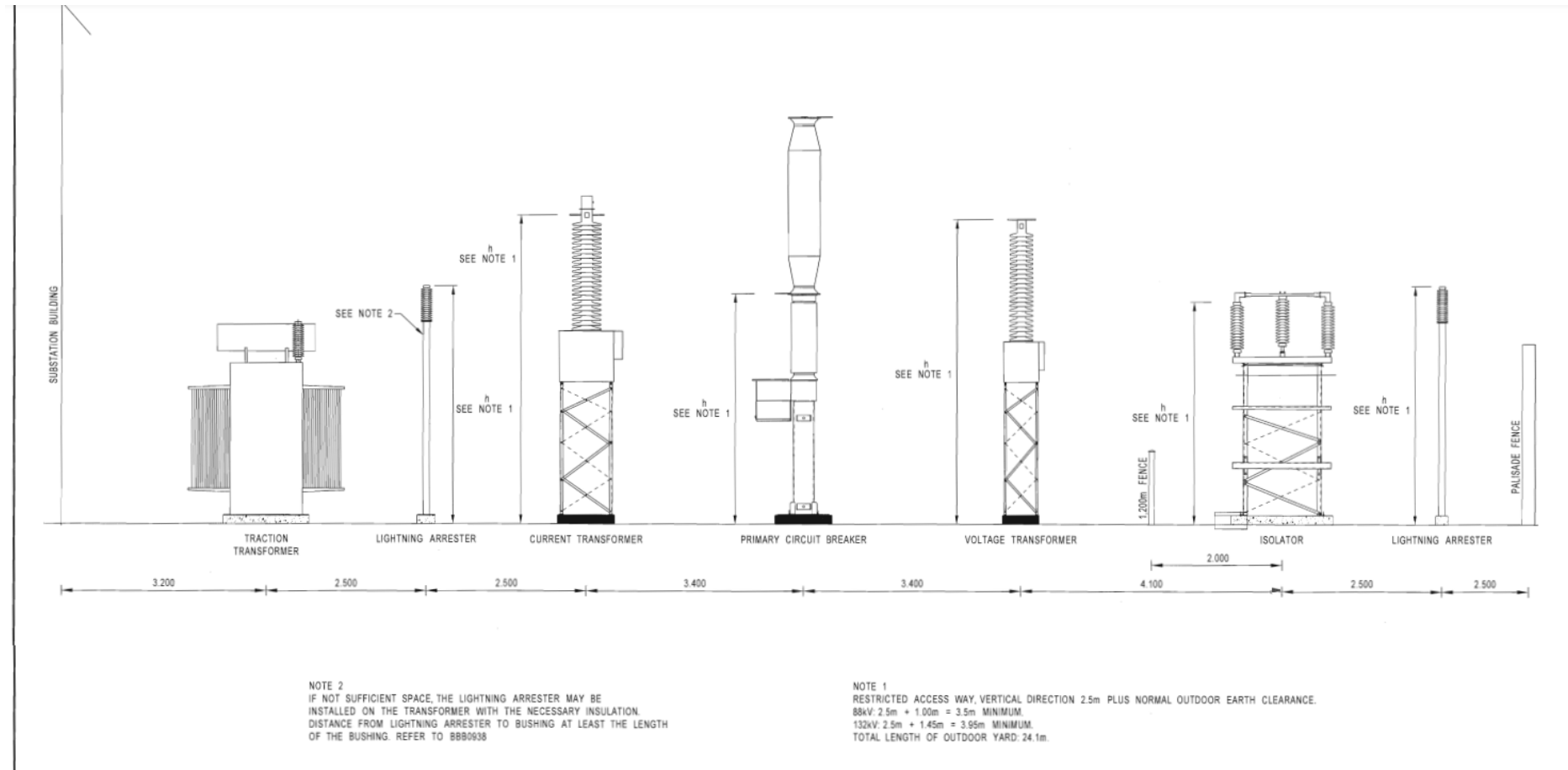


TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL

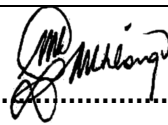
TENDER NUMBER: SIE22001CIDB/2 (HAOC-HO-38706)

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE: DESIGN, SUPPLY, REPAIRS, MODIFICATION, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TRACTION (3KV DC) SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AND (11 KV AC & 6.6 KV AC) DISTRIBUTION SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS AT TFR'S CONTAINER & CENTRAL CORRIDORS

ANNEXURE C: Typical Substation Layout of HT Yard (3kv DC, 11kv AC and 25kv AC)



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL SAFETY HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL (SHE) COMPLIANCE SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONTRACTORS

CONTRACT NAME:	Repair of 3kV DC, 11kV and 6.6KV Distribution substations on an As and When Required basis	
CONTRACT NUMBER:	SIE22001CIDB/2 (HOAC-HO-38076)	
CONTRACT SCOPE:	Design, Supply/Repairs/Modification, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 3kV DC, 25kV and 50 kV AC Traction substation equipment Design, Supply/Repairs/Modification, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11 kV AC and 6.6 kV AC distribution substation equipment. Temporary works, Site services & construction work Completion, testing, commissioning and correction of defects. Investigation, Survey and Site Clearance Civil engineering and structural works	
CONTRACT LOCATION:	Countrywide (Eastern, Western and Central Region)	
CONTRACT DURATION:	36 months	
CONTRACT MANAGER:	Nkanyiso Mhlongo	
TFR TECHNICAL OFFICER:	Nkanyiso Mhlongo	
SHE SPECIFICATION APPROVAL		
TITLE:	NAME:	SIGNATURE:
TFR CONTRACT MANAGER / TECHNICAL OFFICER	Nkanyiso Mhlongo	 DATE: 17.08.2022
RISK / ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIALIST	Yogan Gounden	 DATE:
SAFETY SPECIALIST / MANAGER	Kedibone Moselane	 DATE:

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

1. Introduction

- 1.1 This Safety, Health and Environmental (SHE) specification is Transnet Freight Rail (TFR) minimum requirements to be met by contractors when performing work for or on behalf of TFR. They set out the requirements to be followed by the Contractor and other contractors so that the health and safety of all person's potentially at risk may receive the same priority as other facets of the contract.
- 1.2 The Contractor shall **develop a SHE plan and prepare a SHE file** based on these requirements, risk assessment as well as all the relevant applicable legislation. The contractor shall remain accountable for the quality and execution of his health and safety programme for his employees and sub-contractor employees. This specification in no way releases the contractors from compliance with the relevant legislation.

2 Purpose

- 2.1 The purpose of this specification is to ensure that the Contractor provides and maintains, as far as reasonably practicable a safe working environment for all employees and the public whilst performing work for or on behalf of TFR.
- 2.2 This specification form an integral part of the contract, and the Contractor shall forward this specification to all subcontractors at the bidding stage so that they can in turn prepare health and safety plans relating to their operations

3 Scope and Application

- 3.1 This specification is applicable to all contractors, suppliers and all activities and processes carried out for or on behalf of Transnet Freight Rail. The Specification defines the strategies to manage Health and Safety and is a compliance document drawn up in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993 and Electrical Installation Regulations and National Railway Safety Regulator Act (Act no 16 of 2002) requirements as applicable.
- 3.2 This specification shall also apply to any subcontractors as employers in their own right. The Contractor shall furnish the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer with full particulars of such subcontractors and shall ensure that they comply with the OHS Act and Regulations and Transnet's safety requirements and procedures.
- 3.3 Every effort has been made to ensure that this specification document is accurate and adequate in all respects. Should it however, contain any errors or omissions they may not be considered as grounds for claims under the contract for additional reimbursement or extension of time, or relieve the Contractor from his responsibilities and accountability in respect of the contract to which this specification document pertains. Any such inaccuracies, inconsistencies and/or inadequacies must immediately be brought to the attention of the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer or Client Agent.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

4 General

- 4.1 The Contractor and Transnet Freight Rail are individual employers, each in its own right, with their respective duties and obligations set out in the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993 (herein referred as the OHS Act) and applicable Regulations.
- 4.2 The Contractor accepts, in terms of the General Conditions of Contract and in terms of the OHS Act, his obligations as an employer in respect of all persons in his employ, other persons on the premises or the Site or place of work or on the work to be executed by him, and under his control. The Contractor shall, before commencement with the execution of the contract work, comply with the provisions set out in the OHS Act, and shall implement and maintain a SHE Plan approved by Transnet Freight Rail, on the Site and place of work for the duration of the contract.
- 4.3 The Contractor accepts his obligation to complying with the OHS Act and applicable Regulations notwithstanding the omission of some of the provisions of the OHS Act and the Regulations from this document.
- 4.4 Transnet Freight Rail accepts, in terms of the OHS Act, its obligations as an employer of its own employees working on or associated with the site or place of work, and the Contractor and TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer or his deputy shall at all times, co-operate in respect of the health and safety management of the site, and shall agree on the practical arrangements and procedures to be implemented and maintained during execution of the works
- 4.5 In the event of any discrepancies between any legislation and this specification, the applicable legislation will take precedence.

5. Section 37(2) Agreements

- 5.1 Transnet Freight Rail and the Contractor shall enter into an agreement in terms of section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act to the arrangements and procedures between them to ensure compliance by the Contractor with the provisions of the OHS Act.
- 5.2 The agreement shall be completed and signed by the Contractor mandated representative as soon as possible and returned to the relevant TFR Project Manager / TFR Contract Manager for his/her signature on behalf of TFR.
- 5.3 The Contractor shall enter into a Section 37(2) Agreement with their respective sub-contractors. Signed copy of such agreement must be kept on the Contractor's SHE file.

6. Definitions

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

6.1 In this Specification the definitions as listed in the Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993 and Construction Regulations, 2014 shall apply, unless the context otherwise indicates: -

6.1.1 **Competent person** means a person who—

- a) has in respect of the work or task to be performed the required knowledge, training and experience and, where applicable, qualifications, specific to that work or task: Provided that where appropriate qualifications and training are registered in terms of the provisions of the National Qualification Framework Act, 2000 (Act No.67 of 2000), those qualifications and that training must be regarded as the required qualifications and training; and
- b) is familiar with the Act and with the applicable regulations made under the Act;

6.1.2 **Contractor** means an employer (organisation) or a person who performs ANY work and has entered into a legal binding business agreement contract to supply a product or provide services to Transnet. This applies to the Suppliers, Vendors, Consultants, Service Providers or Contractors. NB: A contractor is an employer in his/her own right (includes Principal Contractor and subcontractor);

6.1.3 **Construction work** means any work in connection with the construction, erection, alteration, renovation, repair, demolition or dismantling of or addition to building or any similar structure.

The construction, erection, maintenance, demolition or dismantling of any bridge, dam, canal, road, railway, runway, sewer or water reticulation system or the moving of land, the making of excavation, piling, any similar civil engineering structure or type of work

6.1.4 **Electrical contractor** means a person who undertakes to perform electrical installation work on behalf of any other person, but excludes an employee of such first –mentioned person

6.1.5 **Excavation work** means the making of any man-made cavity, trench, pit, or depression formed by cutting, digging, or scooping

6.1.6 **"designer"** means—

- a) a competent person who—
 - (i) prepares a design;
 - (ii) checks and approves a design;
 - (iii) arranges for a person at work under his or her control to prepare a design, including an employee of that person where he or Health and Safety is the employer; or
 - (iv) designs temporary work, including its components;

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- b) an architect or engineer contributing to, or having overall responsibility for a design;
 - c) a building services engineer designing details for fixed plant;
 - d) a surveyor specifying articles or drawing up specifications;
 - e) a contractor carrying out design work as part of a design and building project; or
 - f) an interior designer, shop-fitter or landscape architect
- 6.1.7 **Fall protection plan** means a documented plan, which includes and provides for-
- a) all risks relating to working from a fall risk position, considering the nature of work undertaken; and
 - b) the procedures and methods to be applied in order to eliminate the risk of fall rescue plan and procedures
- 6.1.8 **Health and safety (SHE) plan** means a site, activity or project specific documented plan in accordance with the client's health and safety specification.
- 6.1.9 **Responsibility for electrical installation** means the user or lessor of an electrical installation shall be responsible for the safety, safe use and maintenance of the electrical installation he or she uses or leases
 Shall be responsible for the safety of the conductors on his or her premises connecting the electrical installation to the point of supply in case where the point of supply is not the point of control.
- 6.1.10 **Risk assessment** means a programme to determine any risk associated with any hazard at a work site, in order to identify the steps needed to be taken to remove, reduce or control such hazard
- 6.1.11 **Responsibility for electrical installation** means the user or lessor of an electrical installation shall be responsible for the safety, safe use and maintenance of the electrical installation he or she uses or leases
 Shall be responsible for the safety of the conductors on his or her premises connecting the electrical installation to the point of supply in case where the point of supply is not the point of control.
- 6.1.12 **"Safety, Health and Environmental (SHE) File"** means a file or other record in permanent form, containing the information required to be kept on site in accordance with the OHS Act and applicable Regulations.
- 6.1.13 **"TFR"** means Transnet Freight Rail, a division of Transnet SOC Ltd (Registration No. 1990/000900/30), a public company incorporated in accordance with the company laws of the Republic of South Africa
- 6.1.14 **"TFR Contract Manager"** means a TFR employee appointed to liaise with the contractor to ensure that the specifications of the contract are met (with special

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

emphasis on safety, technical specifications, inspection of quality and quantity of work). It includes a Technical Officer, Depot Engineering Manager, Engineering Technician, Maintenance Supervisor's, Security Inspector, Depot Security Manager, Real Estate Manager, Facilities Manager etc

- 6.1.15 **"Risk assessment"** means a programme to determine any risk associated with any hazard at a work site, in order to identify the steps needed to be taken to remove, reduce or control such hazard
- 6.1.15 **"Safety, Health and Environmental (SHE) File"** means a file or other record in permanent form, containing the information required to be kept on site in accordance with the OHS Act and applicable Regulations.

7. Notification of Construction Work

- 7.1 The Contractor who intends to carry out any construction work other than work where a Construction Work Permit is required, must at least 7 days before carrying out such work, notify the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour in writing if the construction work:-
- (a) includes excavation work
 - (b) includes working at a height where there is a risk of a person falling.
 - (c) includes the demolition of a structure; or
 - (d) includes the use of explosives to perform construction work,
- 7.2 The notification to the Provincial Director shall be on a form similar to Annexure 2 of the Construction Regulations, 2014. The Contractor shall ensure that a copy of the completed notification form is kept on site for inspection by an inspector, TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer or employee.

8. Letter of Good standing

- 8.1 The Contractor shall submit proof of registration and Letter of Good Standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer as contemplated in the Compensation for Occupational Diseases Act, 1993 (Act No. 130 of 1993) for his company and each of his sub-contractors'.
- 8.2 No contractor may do any work for TFR without a valid letter of good standing. The Contractor must ensure that the Letter of Good Standing remains valid for the duration of the contract period.
- 8.3 The letter of good standing must reflect the name of the Contractor and/or Sub-contractor, registration number and, expiry date.

9. Management and Supervision

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 9.1 The Contractor and all subcontractors shall submit a SHE organogram outlining the site SHE management structure including the relevant appointments/competent persons or the intended appointments where such appointments have not been made.
- 9.2 The Contractor shall, in accordance with the OHS Act and applicable Regulations, make all the necessary appointments of competent persons in writing. Copies should also be retained on the SHE file.

10. SHE Committee Meetings and SHE Representatives

- 10.1 Where applicable, The Contractor and subcontractors shall appoint SHE Representative/s in writing after consultation with employees and ensure that they are trained in performing their duties.
- 10.2 SHE Representatives duties shall include inspections of the workplace, taking part in incident investigations, risk assessments, attending SHE Committee meetings etc. Records of monthly inspections of SHE Representatives must be kept on the SHE file.
- 10.3 The number of SHE Representatives appointed shall be in accordance with the requirements of the Occupational health and Safety Act 85 of 1993.
- 10.4 When required by legislation, the Contractor must ensure that a SHE Committee meeting is held monthly and minutes of such meeting shall be recorded and records kept on the SHE file. The Contractor representative and appointed SHE representatives shall attend the monthly SHE Committee meeting.
- 10.5 The TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer or his deputy shall be allowed to attend meetings of the Contractor's health and safety committee as an observer.
- 10.6 Subcontractors appointed by the Contractor shall have their own internal monthly SHE Committee meeting.

11. SHE Audits and Contractor Monthly Reports

- 11.1 The TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer or his deputy shall ensure that the Contractor's SHE Plan is audited at intervals mutually agreed to between them, but at least once every month to ensure that the SHE Plan is implemented and maintained on site.
- 11.2 TFR Safety Officers / Specialists shall at all reasonable times be allowed access to the work sites, the Contractor site offices and tool-sheds to inspect the Contractor's and its subcontractor's tools, equipment, registers and workplace.
- 11.3 Should any non-compliances or contraventions to the TFR safety requirements, legal requirements, this specification or the Contractor's SHE Plan be identified, such non-compliances or contraventions shall be rectified by the contractor at its cost immediately or within a period specified by the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer, his deputy, or TFR Safety Officers / Specialists.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 11.4 Should the Contractor refuse or fail to rectify such non-compliances or contraventions, TFR may take remedial action at the Contractor's cost as it may deem necessary to ensure safety at the TFR sites at all times.
- 11.5 TFR reserves the right to conduct safety audits without prior warning.
- 11.6 The Contractor on all contracts of more than 1 month shall provide a monthly safety performance report as required by TFR.
- 11.7 The Monthly safety performance report shall be compiled in terms of Annexure 1 or in any format that the Contractor has as long as it includes all items listed in Annexure 1.

12. Training, Competence and Awareness

12.1 Induction Training

- 12.1.1 The Contractor shall ensure that all his employees and subcontractors employees undergo a TFR SHE Induction with regard to the general hazards prevalent on the site, rules and regulations, and other related aspects before commencing work. It is the responsibility of the contractor to inform TFR whenever new employees are appointed after the initial induction was conducted.
- 12.1.2 In addition to the TFR SHE induction, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to develop and implement a site specific SHE Induction programme, a job specific induction programme and a general employee SHE awareness programme, to develop awareness amongst employees on the generic SHE issues associated with the scope of work and the specific environmental issues in question.
- 12.1.3 The Contractor shall ensure that all visitors and suppliers to the site undergo and comply with Contractors' site-specific safety induction requirement prior to being allowed access to site. All visitors and suppliers shall sign the attendance register.
- 12.1.4 All visitors and suppliers shall wear the necessary personal protective equipment whilst on site and shall remain in the care of the host who understand the scope of work and associated risks.
- 12.1.5 The Contractor shall maintain comprehensive attendance records of SHE induction training on the SHE file.

12.2 Competency / Training

- 12.2.1 The Contractor must ensure that all his employees are adequately trained to perform the tasks allocated to them and that there is the requisite amount of supervision at all times to maintain safe work practices and standards.
- 12.2.2 The Contractor shall identify training requirements of employees whose work may have a significant impact on their health and safety or that might create a significant impact upon the environment and ensure that these employees will receive appropriate training. A Training matrix shall be used as a mechanism to manage and control the training of employees.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 12.2.3 The Contractor shall identify all training needs and incorporate the site-specific training into the SHE plan.
- 12.2.4 Each Contractor shall be required to ensure that before an employee commences work on the contract that the supervisor in control with responsibility for the employee has informed the employee of his scope of authority and any hazards associated with the work performed. This will include man-job specifications, the discussion of any standard task procedures or hazardous operational procedures to be performed by the employee
- 12.2.5 The Contractor is to ensure that the supervisor has satisfied himself that the employee is conversant with all hazards associated with any work to be performed by conducting task observations.
- 12.2.6 The Contractor must ensure that certificate/s of competence where applicable is/are provided in the SHE File.

12.3 Awareness Training

- 12.3.1 Awareness training required shall be identified for all employees on the contract using the SHE Policy, the SHE Plan, the SHE programmes and procedures.
- 12.3.2 The Contractor shall have a daily safety talk. This talk shall include subcontractor employees.
- 12.3.3 The talk must be brief and concise. Subject topics should be applicable to the job at hand, incidents, accidents and up-and-coming work will be discussed along with suggestions and comments. These meetings can be used as a training meeting with the central idea of educating employees.

13. Health and Safety Plan (SHE Plan)

- 13.1 Potential Contractor submitting tenders shall submit with their tender, a Health and Safety Plan setting out the practical arrangements and procedures to be implemented by him to ensure compliance by him with the OHS Act and Regulations, this SHE specification and particularly in respect of: -
- (a) The provision, as far as is reasonably practical, of a working environment that is safe and without risk to the health of his employees and subcontractors in terms of section 8 of the OHS Act.
 - (b) the execution of the contract work in such a manner as to ensure in terms of section 9 of the OHS Act that persons other than those in the Contractor's employment, who may be directly affected by the contract work are not thereby exposed to hazards to their health and safety.
 - (c) ensuring, as far as is reasonably practical, in terms of section 37 of the OHS Act that no employee or subcontractor of the Contractor does or omits to do any act which would be an offence for the Contractor to do or omit to do.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 13.2 The Contractor's Health and Safety Plan shall be based on a risk assessment in respect of the hazards to health and safety of his employees and other persons under his control that are associated with or directly affected by the Contractor's activities in performing the contract work and shall establish precautionary measures as are reasonable and practical in protecting the safety and health of such employees and persons.
- 13.3 The SHE Plan shall include full particulars in respect of: -
- (a) Safety Management Structure arrangements i.e., Appointments to be done and how.
 - (b) SHE Organisation arrangements i.e., SHE Committees, SHE Audits, Findings and Corrective Actions
 - (c) Risk Management i.e., Risk Assessment frequencies, methodology
 - (d) Education and Training i.e., safety induction, site / job specific training arrangements
 - (e) Emergency Planning
 - (f) Health and Safety Communication i.e., Toolbox talks, incident recall
 - (g) Safe working methods and procedures to be implemented i.e., safe work procedures, task observation
 - (h) Fall Protection Plan i.e., documented plan, training/competency, medical surveillance, rescue plan
 - (i) Personal protective Equipment and Clothing
 - (j) Contract Security i.e., site access control and security
 - (k) SHE Costs
 - (l) Occupational Health i.e. Medical Surveillance, First Aid, Welfare Facilities, Substance Abuse testing, Noise, Vibration, Manual Handling etc
 - (m) Environmental management
 - (n) Incident Management i.e. reporting and investigation
 - (o) Operational Control
 - (p) Review plan of the SHE Plan and
 - (q) COVID-19 Requirements

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 13.5 The Contractor shall submit a final SHE Plan after awarding of the contract which shall be subject to the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer's approval and he may, in consultation with the Contractor, order that additional and/or supplementary practical arrangements and procedures be implemented and maintained by the Contractor or that different working methods or safety equipment be used or safety clothes be issued which, in the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer's opinion, are necessary to ensure full compliance by the Contractor with his obligations as an employer in terms of the OHS Act and Regulations.
- 13.6 The Contractor shall approve the SHE Plan of the subcontractor and further take reasonable steps to ensure that each subcontractor's SHE Plan is implemented and maintained on the site: Provided that the steps taken, shall include periodic audits at intervals mutually agreed to between them, but at least once every month.
- 13.7 The Contractor shall stop any subcontractor from executing any construction work, which is not in accordance with the Contractor's, and/or subcontractor's SHE Plan for the site or which poses a threat to the health and safety of persons.
- 13.8 The Contractor shall ensure that a copy of the SHE Plan is available on site for inspection by an inspector, TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer, agent, subcontractor, employee, registered employee organisation, health and safety representative or any member of the health and safety committee.

14. Hazards Identification and Potential Hazardous Situations

- 14.1 The Contractor shall ensure a risk assessment is carried out by a competent person, appointed in writing, before commencement of any work and reviewed during the duration of the contract period. The Risk Assessments shall form part of the Health and Safety Plan to be applied on the site and shall include at least the following:
 - (a) The identification of the risks and hazards (including ergonomic risks) that persons may be exposed to.
 - (b) The analysis and evaluation of the hazards identified.
 - (c) A documented plan, including safe work procedures to mitigate, reduce or control the; risks identified; and
 - (d) A monitoring and review plan.
- 14.2 Risk assessments shall be conducted by a competent person and such person shall use a documented method to analyse and evaluate identified risk and hazards.
- 14.3 The Contractor shall consult with the health and safety committee or, if no health and safety committee exist, with a representative group of employees, on the development, monitoring and review of the risk assessment
- 14.4 The risk assessment shall be reviewed when there are changes that affect the design of the structure that may affect the health, safety and environment on site or after an incident.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 14.5 The Contractor shall ensure that all employees are to be informed, instructed and trained regarding any risks, hazard and related SHE procedures by a competent person as outlined in the risk assessment prior to commencement of work and thereafter at predetermined intervals as outlined in the monitoring plan.
- 14.6 The Contractor shall ensure that all subcontractors are informed regarding any hazard as stipulated in the risk assessment before any work commences, and thereafter at such intervals as may be determined in the risk assessment.
- 14.7 The risk assessment shall be available on site for review. Where a risk assessment is not readily available or not communicated to contractor employees, the construction activities shall be stopped until such time the contractor complies.
- 14.8 The Contractor and the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer shall immediately notify one another of any hazardous or potentially hazardous situations which may arise during performance of the contract or any subcontractor and, in particular, of such hazards as may be caused by the design, execution and/or location and any other aspect pertaining to the contract work.
- 14.9 The Contractor shall be required to analyse his scope of work and define these critical activities. For each activity, a risk assessment shall be required which defines systems and safe work procedures that will be used in order to complete the activity safely.
- 14.10 Copies of all safe work procedures and proof that employees have been trained on those safe work procedures shall be kept on the SHE file.
- 14.11 Preliminary risk and hazard identification shall be conducted by the Contractor prior to work commencement on site. Should the Client's Agent, Project Manager, TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer or his duly nominated alternative identify hazardous activities performed by the Contractor on the site for which the Contractor has not submitted a risk assessment, the Contractor shall be required to do so before continuing with work.

15. Safety, Health and Environmental (SHE) File

- 15.1 The Contractor shall prepare a SHE file and submit to TFR Contract Manager for approval prior to commencement of work on site. The file shall include all documentation required as per the OHS Act and applicable regulations.
- 15.2 The approval time of the SHE file is at least 5 working days
- 15.3 The Contractor shall ensure that a copy of both his or her SHE File as well as any subcontractor's SHE File is kept on site and made available to an inspector of the Department of Labour, the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer, or subcontractor upon request.
- 15.4 The Contractor shall hand over a consolidated SHE file to the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer upon completion of the Construction Work and shall in addition to documentation mentioned in the OHS Act and applicable Regulations include

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

a record of all drawings, designs, materials used and other similar information concerning the completed structure.

16. Occupational Health

16.1 Medical Surveillance Programme

16.1.1 The Contractor shall ensure that all his and subcontractor employees have a valid medical certificate of fitness issued by an Occupational Health Practitioner.

16.1.2 Medical certificate of fitness must be available and be kept in the SHE file.

16.2 Substance Abuse

16.2.1 All Contractors must comply with the Transnet Substance Abuse Policy and Regulation 2A of the General Safety Regulations of the OHS Act.

16.2.2 No Contractor may possess, sell, offer to other person, use, store, manufacture, transport, distribute, or transfer drugs or alcohol during work hours, on or off TFR premises.

16.2.3 TFR will not tolerate substance abuse or use which put at risk the health and safety of its employees or threatens its services to our stakeholders. It is on this basis that a contractor employee will be considered unfit for work if:

- (a) He/she is subjected to alcohol screening and/or alcohol testing and is found to have alcohol in his/her breathe and/or blood.
- (b) Refuses to undergo substance screening and/or testing.
- (c) He /she produces a positive confirmatory test for any other substances, measured by sample analysis at a registered pathological laboratory and authorised by a medical practitioner; and/or
- (d) Through observation by security personnel or TFR Contract Manager, it is evident that the contractor's physical, emotional, mental or behavioural state reflects that they are intoxicated or under the influence.

16.2.4 Any transgression of this policy will constitute a breach of the relevant contract and may result in the termination of services/contract.

16.2.5 Any contractor employee using medication that has a narcotic effect must declare before work to his / her supervisor.

16.3 Occupational Hygiene

16.3.1 The Contractor shall conduct Health Risk Assessments of all the Occupational Hygiene / Environmental stressors (e.g. noise, dust, illumination, HCS, heat & cold stressors, ergonomics, etc.) present in the area where they operate to determine if there is any

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

possible worker exposure. Records of all these assessments should be documented and kept up to date.

- 16.3.2 The Contractor shall monitor the extent to which their employees are exposed to the occupational hygiene stressors. These assessments shall be conducted by an Approved Inspection Authority as listed on the Department of Labour database. The findings from these assessments should be kept on the SHE file, communicated to all affected parties and be reported to relevant authorities.

16.4 First Aid requirements

- 16.4.1 All Contractors shall ensure that their employees receive prompt first aid treatment in case of injury or emergency. The Contractor must have the necessary equipment and/or facility on site for treatment of injured persons.
- 16.4.2 Contractor shall ensure that the first aid box / boxes are available and accessible. More first aid boxes shall be provided if the risks, distance between work teams, or the working environment requires it.
- 16.4.3 Taking into account the type of injuries that are likely to occur on site, the nature of activities performed and the number of employees on site, the Contractor shall ensure that the first aid box contain suitable first aid equipment which includes at least the minimum contents as listed on Annexure 1 of General Safety Regulation (GSR).
- 16.4.4 The Contractor must ensure that trained / certificated first-aid personnel are appointed and be available on site at all times. The ratio of first aiders to employees shall be 1:50.

16.5 Asbestos Control

- 16.5.1 The Contractor shall inform the TFR Project Manager or TFR Contract Manager if during construction work asbestos or suspected asbestos containing material is found. Only Asbestos Approved Contractor can work on asbestos containing material.

16.6 Noise

- 16.6.1 The Contractor shall ensure that the requirements of the Noise Induced Hearing Loss Regulations are complied with.
- 16.6.2 Contractor shall ensure that machinery and equipment are operated at noise levels not exceeding an equivalent level of 85-dB (A) during normal working conditions.
- 16.6.3 Where the noise levels at the Operator position or to employees working in the vicinity exceed an equivalent level of 85-dB (A) during normal working conditions, the Contractor shall take appropriate measures to reduce such levels to an equivalent level of 85-dB (A). The use of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) should be the last resort.
- 16.6.4 All employees exposed to noise must be trained on the effects of exposure, precautionary measures to be taken to prevent exposure and the correct use of PPE.
- 16.6.5 Noise zones must be demarcated as such.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

16.7 Vibration

- 16.7.1 Contractors must put measures to reduce the risks associated with hand–arm vibrations, avoid, whenever possible, the need for vibration equipment.
- 16.7.2 Contractor shall develop a good maintenance regime for tools and machinery. This may involve ensuring that tools are regularly sharpened, worn components are replaced or engines are regularly tuned and adjusted.
- 16.7.3 The Contractor must introduce a work pattern that reduces the time exposure to vibrations.
- 16.7.4 The Contractor shall issue employees with gloves and warm clothing. There is a debate as to whether anti-vibration gloves are really effective, but it is agreed that warm clothing helps with blood circulation which reduces the risk of vibration white finger. Care must be taken so that the tool does not cool the hand of the operator.

16.8 Manual Handling

- 16.8.1 Contractor must reduce risk of injury due to manual handling by using mechanical assistance involving the use of mechanical aids to assist the manual handling operation. Mechanical aids such as hand-powered hydraulic hoists, especially adapted trolleys, hoist for lifting patients and roller conveyors can be used.
- 16.8.2 Contractor shall ensure all employees involved in manual handling are trained in good lifting techniques.

16.9 Dust

- 16.9.1 The Contractor shall monitor dust caused by their activities, mobile equipment, generators and other equipment during construction. Factors such as wind can often affect the intensity to which the impact is experienced.
- 16.9.2 Dust suppression measures must be in place to reduce the dust caused by the activities on site.
- 16.9.3 Appropriate PPE should be provided to exposed employees.

16.10 Weather precautions

- 16.10.1 In the event of adverse weather (high winds, flooding, storm surge, lightning etc) or other conditions, the Contractor must institute precautionary measures to protect employees on site.
- 16.10.2 The Contractor shall take steps to prevent heat stroke, dehydration and exhaustion of employees as a result of exposure to excessive heat on site. Such steps may include employees taking regular breaks, consuming enough water, provision of sun brims for their hard hats and sunscreen to protect them against sun burn.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

16.10.3 The Contractor shall take steps to prevent hypothermia or dangerous overcooling of the body as a result of exposure to cold temperatures.

16.11. Welfare Facilities

16.11.1 The Contractor must ensure that all workplace facilities meet health, safety and welfare needs of all employees, including disabled persons where applicable.

16.11.2 The Contractor must in addition to Facilities Regulations 2004, provide at or within reasonable access of every construction site, the following clean, hygienic and maintained facilities:

- (a) shower facilities, at least one shower facility per 15 persons
- (b) at least one sanitary facility for each sex and for every 30 workers
- (c) changing facilities for each sex; and
- (d) sheltered eating areas

16.11.3 The Contractor must provide reasonable and suitable living accommodation for the workers at construction sites who are far removed from their homes and where adequate transportation between the site and their homes or other suitable living accommodation, is not available

16.12 COVID 19 Requirements

16.12.1 The contractor shall complete and submit to the TFR Contract Manager a declaration stating that the contractor is permitted to operate in terms of the provisions of the Disaster Management Act 2002 (Act No 57 of 2002) and Regulations, Transnet COVID-19 Guidelines and COVID-19 Occupational Health and Safety Measures in Workplaces, COVID-19 (C19 OHS), 2020 and have prepared a COVID-19 Workplace Readiness Plan and shall operate within the regulated permissions and restrictions of applicable lockdown level.

16.12.2 The contractor must ensure that all its employees are trained on the health risks and hazards associated with COVID-19 and what precautionary measures they must follow for the protection of their health, including the proper use and maintenance of PPE. They are prepared and informed regarding updated rules, hygiene and behavioural practices, complete a "return to work interview" with their line manager and sign commitment to maintain social distancing.

16.12.3 The contractor shall ensure that every employee reporting for duty is screened to ascertain whether they have any observable symptoms associated with COVID-19 and require such employee to immediately inform the contractor if he/she experiences such symptoms

16.12.4 Non-essential physical work that requires close contact between workers should be avoided where it is possible to do so.

16.12.5 Where it is practicable, every employee must be issued with own tool for use for the duration of the shift. Tools and equipment in stores should be sanitised before issued and on return to the stores.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 16.12.6 Washing hands facilities must be provided on site, and where it is not available, employees should be provided with hand sanitisers. Employees should be encouraged to regularly wash their hands.
- 16.12.7 Alcohol testing on site should be managed in such a way that no employee is exposed to the virus and contractors must promote personal hygiene. Breathalyzer equipped with disposable mouthpieces shall be used and shall be cleaned and/or disinfected after every use.
- 16.12.8 All non-essential visitors to site are not allowed, only suppliers are allowed. Suppliers must be advised in advance of the COVID-19 site screening tests and required COVID-19 PPE requirements for the site.
- 16.12.9 Where site meetings are held, only absolutely necessary meeting participants should attend. Social distancing should be maintained.
- 16.12.10 The contractor shall when transporting his employees to TFR premises comply with the regulations which outlines that 70% of the vehicle capacity can be utilised or as applicable at the time.
- 16.12.11 The contractor shall inform the TFR Contract Manager when any of its employees working on TFR premises has been diagnosed with COVID-19. The contractor shall investigate the cause and control failure and review its risk assessment to ensure that the necessary controls and PPE requirements are in place.

16.13 Work in Confined Space

- 16.13.1 The Contractor shall ensure that a confined space is only entered by an employee or any other person only after the air therein has been tested and evaluated by a person who is competent to pronounce on the safety thereof, and who has certified in writing that the confined space is safe and will remain safe while any person is in the confined space, taking into account the nature and duration of the work to be performed therein.
- 16.13.2 The Contractor shall take steps to ensure that any confined space in which there exist or is likely to exist a hazardous gas, vapour, dust or fumes, or which has or likely to have, an oxygen content of less than 20 percent by volume, is entered by an employee or other person only when:
 - (a) the confined space is purged and ventilated to provide a safe atmosphere therein and measures necessary to maintain a safe atmosphere therein have been taken.
 - (b) the confined space is isolated from all pipes, ducts and other communicating openings by means of effective blanking other than the shutting or locking of a valve or a cock, or, if this is not practicable, only when all valves and cocks which are a potential source of danger have been locked and securely fastened by means of chains and padlocks.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 16.13.3 The Contractor shall ensure that the provisions of General Safety Regulation 5 are complied with regard to work on confined space
- 16.13.4 The Contractor must take into consideration that a tunnel is defined as a confined space in terms of the General Safety Regulations and must ensure compliance to the above when working in tunnels.

17 Incidents/Occurrences

- 17.1 All incidents referred to in Regulation 9 of General Administration Regulations of the OHS Act involving the contractor and his subcontractor on TFR premises, shall be reported to the TFR Contract Manager and Department of Labour as prescribed by the OHS Act.
- 17.2 TFR must be forwarded with a copy of a report of any investigation, formal inquiry conducted in terms of Section 31 and 32 of the Act into any incident involving the contractor, his subcontractor, any person or machinery under his control on TFR premises.
- 17.3 TFR Contract Manager must be informed of the above incidents/occurrences before the end of shift when the incident/occurrence occurred.
- 17.4 The Contractor shall make available its employees to attend as witnesses when required so by TFR during an investigation into any incident where TFR believes the said contractor employees were witnesses or may assist in the investigation.
- 17.5 The contractor shall make available to TFR any documents required to assist in their investigation.

18. SHE Cost

- 18.1 The Contractor shall ensure that it has made adequate provision for the cost of health and safety measures in the tender offer.
- 18.2 The Contractor shall ensure that its subcontractors have made adequate provision for the cost of health and safety measures in the tender offer.

19. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

- 19.1 The Contractor shall ensure that all employees are provided with appropriate prescribed Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) free of charge (according to General Safety Regulations (2), suitable for the type of activities that the employees will perform.
- 19.2 Such PPE shall be approved by credible institution such as SABS, EN, or AN.
- 19.3 The Contractor shall manage the issuing of PPE and ensure that PPE is used at all times. Employees shall be trained in the proper use of PPE.

20. Emergency Evacuation Plan and Procedure

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 20.1 The Contractor must establish and implement an emergency evacuation plan to ensure that in the event of fire, explosion structural collapse etc. all staff is able to evacuate the area to a demarcated area for the purpose.
- 20.2 The area so selected must be demarcated and the relevant "Assembly Point" sign displayed where applicable or use TFR nearest assembly point.
- 20.3 An Emergency Evacuation Procedure must be drawn up; all staff members and contractors shall be given awareness training and participate in regular evacuation drills.
- 20.4 The Contractor and its employees shall collaborate and adhere to TFR evacuation drills and requirements.

21. Access Control and Security

- 21.1 The Contractor shall, before commencing any work, obtain from the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer a Site Access Certificate signed by him, permitting and limiting access to the designated site or place of work by the Contractor and any subcontractors under his control.
- 21.2 No Site Access Certificate will be granted to the Contractor who fails to comply with TFR minimum SHE requirements, with the SHE File not approved and without the SHE induction been concluded.
- 21.3 The Contractor must assess the security risks and implement appropriate measures. All contractors are to strictly adhere to all security requirements on the premises.
- 21.4 The Contractor in collaboration with the TFR representative will ensure that proper access control is in place and functional at all times onto and out of the site. A form of access control will be issued to contractor employees who have been inducted and submitted copies of ID documents or work permits (where required).
- 21.5 Access Permits should be carried by a contract employee at all time when on site. Access Permits shall be produced at the point of entry / gate.
- 21.6 Contractors shall ascertain from TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer the correct route along with their employees may proceed when coming on or going off shift and direct their employees accordingly.

22. Management of Subcontractors

- 22.1 The Contractor is directly responsible for the actions of his contractors/sub-contractors.
- 22.2 The Contractor will also be responsible for initiating any remedial action (recovery plan) that may be necessary to ensure that the contractor complies with all requirements.
- 22.3 The Contractor shall provide any contractor who is making a bid or appointed to perform construction work, with the relevant sections of the documented SHE specification, who would in turn provide a SHE plan for approval.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 22.4 The Contractor shall carry out inspection/audits on the contractor/subcontractor to ensure that their SHE plan is being implemented and maintained and submit audit report to TFR Representative.
- 22.5 The Contractor shall stop any contractor/subcontractor from executing construction work which poses a threat to the safety and health of persons or the environment.
- 22.6 The Contractor shall ensure that the sub-contractors appointed have the necessary competencies and resources to perform the work safely.
- 22.7 The Contractor will be required to submit 37(2) mandatory agreement between the Contractor and subcontractor to the TFR Contract Manager

23. Environmental Management

- 23.1 The Contractor shall identify, document and comply with all pertinent Environmental laws and associated Regulations, approvals, licenses and permits which are applicable to the Services and activities undertaken.
- 23.2 Before commencement with any of the services to be rendered to TFR, the Contractor shall make available all personnel who will be working on the specified contract to be given environmental induction training. All Contractor employees arriving on the site shall attend such induction.
- 23.3 The Contractor shall adhere to all instructions issued by Contract Manager or his /her delegated person in promotion of environmental management and legal compliance.
- 23.4 The Contractor shall determine the correct positioning of topsoil stockpiling to avoid massive disturbance and prepare the topsoil for reuse during landscaping.
- 23.5 Concrete shall not be mixed directly on the ground or any other permeable surface. Should concrete batching activities occur, these should be located in the designated area on site with low environmental sensitivity levels.
- 23.6 All excess concrete shall be removed from site on completion of plastering or concrete pouring and disposed of in an environmentally acceptable manner.
- 23.7 The Contractor shall ensure that his or her employees are aware of the procedures to be followed when dealing with spills and leaks, which shall include notifying the relevant authorities and TFR as required in terms of National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 and National Water Act (NWA), 1998. The Contractor shall ensure that all necessary material and equipment required for use during clean – up/rehabilitation of spills and leaks are available on site at all times. Treatment, remediation and/or rehabilitation of contaminated areas shall be undertaken to the reasonable satisfaction of the TFR Environmental Control Officer or relevant Environmental Specialist.
- 23.8 Contractor shall be solely responsible for the control of dust generated from his or her activities. Excavation, handling and transport of erodible material shall be avoided under aggressive wind conditions or when a visible dust plume is present. If dust damping

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

measures are deemed inadequate, working must cease until the wind speed drops to an acceptable level.

- 23.9 Construction activities generating output levels of 85 db (A) or more shall be confined to the hours 08h00 to 17h00 Mondays to Fridays (close to residential areas).
- 23.10 No on-site burying or dumping of waste material shall occur. Waste must be collected by a licensed waste transporting contractor and disposed of at a licensed disposal site. Disposal certificate must be made available to TFR on request.
- 23.11 Waste bins must be provided in sufficient number and capacity to store solid waste produced on a daily basis. These bins must be kept closed and emptied regularly.
- 23.12 A designated re-fuelling area (s) must be provided. The re-fuelling area must be protected from hydrocarbon spillage to the reasonable satisfaction of the TFR Environmental Control Officer or Relevant Environmental Specialist. As a minimum requirement, re-fuelling and workshop areas shall have a bunded floor surface and storm water collection mechanism. Refuelling shall always be accompanied by the use of drip trays.
- 23.13 The Contractor must notify the Contract Manager immediately of any pollution incident. An incident record system shall be maintained on site for inspection by TFR and relevant authorities.
- 23.14 All vehicles and equipment's shall be kept in good working condition. All leaking equipment's shall be repaired immediately or removed from site. All vehicles and equipment shall be maintained and not emit excessive noise.
- 23.15 In case of major hydrocarbon spill or leakage as a result of equipment failure, Contract Manager must be made aware of such event and the affected area must be fenced off and be cleaned immediately to the reasonable satisfaction of the TFR Environmental Control Officer to prevent contamination of soil and both surface and groundwater.
- 23.16 The Contractor shall ensure that no spillage occurs when toilets are being cleaned or emptied and that the contents are removed from site by a licensed service provider.
- 23.17 The use of borrow pits for the construction of access roads must comply with the provisions of Minerals and Petroleum Resources Development Act of 2004 as amended and should not be located inside the border of any protected area (e.g. Nature Reserve).
- 23.18 All disturbed areas must be rehabilitated to the reasonable satisfaction of TFR Environmental Control Officer or Relevant Environmental Specialist.
- 23.19 Transportation, handling and storage of all substances classified as hazardous must comply with the provisions of the Hazardous Substances Act, 15 of 1973, relevant Regulations and SANS Codes.
- 23.20 Archaeological remains, artificial features and structures older than 60 years are protected by the Natural Heritage Resources Act, 25 of 1999. Should any archaeological artefact be exposed during construction or any contract work, such work must be

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

stopped immediately. The TFR Environmental Control Officer must be called in for inspection and to recommend the way-forward. Under no circumstances may any artefacts be destroyed or removed from site.

- 23.21 The extraction of water for construction purposes must at all times comply with licensing requirements of Department of Water Affairs, where applicable. Extraction of water from a stream or a river requires approval.
- 23.22 Blasting work that may be required on site shall be carried out entirely within the provisions of the Explosives Act, 26 of 1956 and other relevant engineering and safety standards.
- 23.23 Office and camp sites shall be established, as far as is practicable, outside the flood plain, above the 1:50 flood level mark within the boundaries of the construction area.
- 23.24 No camp or office site shall be located closer than 100 metres from a stream, river, spring, dam or pan.
- 23.25 The area chosen for these purposes shall be the minimum reasonably required and which will involve the least disturbance to vegetation.
- 23.26 Camps and site offices shall be fenced (where necessary) in consultation with the landowner.
- 23.27 The Project Manager or TFR Contract Manager may, at his or her discretion stop any work, activity or process not in accordance with Environmental laws and associated Regulations, approvals, licenses and permits.
- 23.28 The contractor shall preserve wild life in terms of the NEMA.

24 Operational Safety

24.1 National Safety Regulator requirements

- 24.1.1 The Contractor shall ensure that its equipment, machinery and employees when on TFR premises complies fully with all applicable railway safety requirements and/or regulations of the National Safety Regulator Act 16 of 2002 and the relevant SANS Codes of Practice.
- 24.1.2 Permission for the engagement of a subcontractor by the Principal both initially and during a contract shall be subject to a review by TFR of the capability of the proposed subcontractor to comply with railway safety requirements and user specifications.
- 24.1.3 The Contractor and/or his subcontractors must grant TFR access, during the term of the contract, to review any railway safety related activities, including the coordination of such activities across all parts of the organisation.
- 24.1.4 The Contractor shall ensure that where applicable, such work is performed by person who has the necessary competencies as required in terms of any applicable railway safety standard or code of practice.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 24.1.5 The Contractor shall ensure that all his employees are protected from the risk of being hit by moving trains.
- 24.1.6 The Contractor must ensure that it complies to the requirements of RSR 00-4-1.2016 Edition 1, Part 4-1 Human Factors Management-Fatigue Management standard.

24.2 Special Permits

- 24.2.1 Where special work permits are required before work may be carried out such as for e.g. hot work (welding, cutting etc.), isolation, and occupations, the Contractor shall apply to the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer or the relevant authority for such permits to be issued. The Contractor shall strictly comply with the conditions and requirements pertaining to the issue of such work permits.

24.3 Vehicle Safety

With respect to vehicles, vehicles and mobile plants the Contractor must ensure that:

- 24.3.1 They are of an acceptable design and maintained in a good working order and are used in accordance with their design and the intention for which they were designed
- 24.3.2 Are operated by a person who-has received appropriate training, is certified competent and in possession of proof of competency and is authorised in writing to operate such vehicle and mobile plant;
- 24.3.3 Are operated by a person who has a medical certificate of fitness to operate those vehicle and mobile plant, issued by an occupational health practitioner;
- 24.3.4 Vehicles used to transport employees have seats firmly secured and adequate for the number of employees to be carried. No employees will be allowed to be transported at the back of LDV's / bakkies unless it is provided with a seat and safety belt and further that the risk assessment has indicated it to be a low risk.
- 24.3.5 Vehicles are fitted with structures designed to protect the operator from falling material or from being crushed should the vehicle or mobile plant overturn.
- 24.3.6 Vehicle must be equipped with an acoustic warning device which can be activated by the operator and an automatic acoustic reversing alarm
- 24.3.7 Vehicles must be inspected by the authorised operator or driver on a daily basis using a relevant checklist prior to use and that the findings of such inspection are recorded in a register kept in the construction vehicle or mobile plant.
- 24.3.8 No person rides or is required or permitted to ride on a construction vehicle or mobile plant otherwise than in a safe place provided thereon for that purpose.
- 24.3.9 All vehicles or mobile plant when not in use, have buckets, booms or similar appendages, fully lowered or blocked, controls in a neutral position, motors stopped, wheels chocked, brakes set and ignition secured.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 24.3.10 Whenever visibility conditions warrant additional lighting, all mobile plant are equipped with at least two headlights and two taillights when in operation
- 24.3.11 Tools, material and equipment are secured and separated by means of a physical barrier in order to prevent movement when transported in the same compartment with employees.
- 24.3.12 Where applicable, also in collaboration with the TFR representative and other appropriate personnel develop a traffic management plan for the site to ensure the safe movement of all construction related mobile plant where applicable
- 24.3.13 This plan is to be reviewed as and when required to ensure its applicability where applicable.
- 24.3.14 Those working or operating on public roads comply with the requirements of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996.

24.4 Housekeeping and general safeguarding on sites

- 24.4.1 Contractor must ensure that suitable housekeeping is continuously implemented on each work site
- 24.4.2 The Contractor must ensure proper storage of materials and equipment and the removal of scrap, waste and debris at appropriate intervals.
- 24.4.3 The Contractor must ensure that materials required for use, are not placed on the site so as to obstruct means of access to and egress from workplaces and passageways
- 24.4.4 The Contractor must ensure that materials which are no longer required for use, do not accumulate on and are removed from the site at appropriate intervals.

24.5 Hazardous Chemical Substances (HCS)

- 24.5.1 The Contractor must ensure that all employees exposed to hazardous chemicals are trained on the potential source of exposure, potential risk to health caused by exposure and measures to be taken by the contractor and employees against any risk of exposure.
- 24.5.2 HCS risk assessment to be conducted and where it indicates that any employee may be exposed, the contractor shall ensure that monitoring is carried out in terms of regulation 6 and 7 of the Hazardous Chemical Substances Regulations.
- 24.5.3 Employees exposed to hazardous substances shall be under medical surveillance
- 24.5.4 Where herbicides are used, the contractor shall comply with all relevant legislative requirements pertaining to the use of herbicides and that work is undertaken under the supervision of a person with a valid certificate in Pest Control.

24.6 Stacking and Storage

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 24.6.1 The Contractor shall ensure that a competent person is appointed in writing with the duty of supervising all stacking and storage.
- 24.6.2 Adequate storage areas are provided, demarcated as storage areas and are kept neat and under control.

24.7 Fire Precautions and Fire Safety

- 24.7.1 The Contractor must ensure that all appropriate measures are taken to avoid the risk of fire. The Contractor shall comply to the fire precautions as stipulated in the Environmental Regulations for Workplaces, 1987 and regulation 29 of the Construction Regulations, 2014
- 24.7.2 Sufficient and suitable storage is provided for flammable liquids, solids and gases.
- 24.7.3 Smoking is prohibited and notices in this regard are prominently displayed in all places containing readily combustible or flammable materials
- 24.7.4 The Contractor shall ensure that the work areas are clear, at all times, of any material, which could fuel a fire and that combustible materials do not accumulate, oily rags, waste and other substances liable to ignite are without delay removed to a safe place.
- 24.7.5 A thorough inspection is made of the work site at the end of any working period to ensure that no material is left at the work site or any situation left in such a manner that a fire or accident could result (all machines to be turned off at main switches, and cylinders to be closed and hoses deflated).
- 24.7.6 Suitable and sufficient fire-extinguishing equipment is placed at strategic locations or as may be recommended by the Fire Chief or local authority concerned and that such equipment is maintained in a good working order.
- 24.7.7 The fire equipment is inspected by a competent person, who has been appointed in writing for that purpose, in the manner indicated by the manufacturer thereof
- 24.7.8 Sufficient number of employees are trained in the use of fire extinguishing equipment and familiarise themselves with locations of fire fighting equipment in the work site.
- 24.7.9 There is an effective evacuation plan providing for all persons to be evacuated speedily without panic, accounted for and a siren is installed and sounded in the event of a fire.
- 24.7.10 Where appropriate, suitable visual signs are provided to clearly indicate the escape routes in the case of a fire and the means of escape is kept clear at all times.
- 24.7.11 The Contractor must ensure that fire fighting equipment are not to be used for any purpose other than their intended use.

24.8 Demarcation of the site

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 24.8.1 The Contractor shall ensure that its activities are conducted within a limited area to facilitate control and to minimize the impact on the existing natural environment and other TFR activities.
- 24.8.2 The Contractor shall demarcate the boundaries of the site in order to restrict activities to the site.
- 24.8.3 The method of demarcation and the location of the demarcated area shall be determined by the Contractor and approved by the TFR Contract Manager prior to any work being undertaken. The Contractor shall ensure that all his plant, labour and materials remain within the boundaries of the site.
- 24.8.4 Failure to do so may result in the Contractor being required to fence off the boundaries of the site at his own expense to the satisfaction of the TFR. The contractor is responsible for the safeguarding of his/her own equipment and material while on site.

24.9 Fall Protection Plan

- 24.9.1 In the event of the risk and hazard identification, as required in terms of clause 14 of this Specification, revealing risks relating to working from a fall risk position the contractor shall cause the designation of a competent person, responsible for the preparation of a fall protection plan.
- 24.9.2 The Contractor shall implement, maintain and monitor the fall protection plan for the duration of the contract. The Contractor shall also take such steps to ensure the continued adherence to the fall protection plan.
- 24.9.3 The fall protection plan shall include: -
- (a) a risk assessment of all work carried out from a fall risk position.
 - (b) the procedures and methods to address all the identified risks per location.
 - (c) the evaluation of the employees physical and psychological fitness necessary to work at fall risk positions.
 - (d) the training of employees working from fall risk positions.
 - (e) rescue plan; and
 - (f) the procedure addressing the inspection, testing and maintenance of all fall protection equipment

24.10 SHE Signage (Symbolic Safety Signs) on plant and in buildings

- 24.10.1 The Contractor's employees shall comply with all SHE signage posted at various locations of TFR sites.
- 24.10.2 The Contractor shall after occupation of the construction site ensure that appropriate, SHE signs (Symbolic Safety Signs) are displayed on site

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

24.11 General Machinery, Tools and Equipment

- 24.11.1 The Contractor shall ensure that all machinery, tools and equipment are identified, numbered or tagged, listed on an inventory list.
- 24.11.2 The Contractor shall ensure that all machinery, tools and equipment are safe to be used and is maintained in a good condition.
- 24.11.3 The Contractor shall ensure that all machines driven by means of belts, gear wheels, chains and couplings shall be adequately guarded in such a manner that persons cannot gain inadvertent access to the moving parts.
- 24.11.4 All machinery, tools and equipment to be regularly inspected at least monthly or as required by legislation and risk assessments. Records of such inspections shall be kept on the SHE file.
- 24.11.5 Where applicable machinery, tools and equipment must have the necessary approved test or calibration documentation.
- 24.11.6 The Contractor shall ensure that all machinery, tools and equipment are operated by persons who have been trained to operate such machinery, tools or equipment.

24.12 Portable Electrical Tools and Explosive Power Tools

- 24.12.1 The Contractor shall ensure that use and storage of all explosive power tools and portable electrical tools comply with all applicable legislation.
- 24.12.2 The Contractor shall ensure that only trained employees are authorised to use portable electrical tools and explosive power tools
- 24.12.3 The Contractor shall ensure that all portable electrical tools and explosive power tools are kept in a safe working condition.
- 24.12.4 All portable electrical tools and explosive power tools are inspected monthly by a competent person and daily before use by the operator of such tool. Records of such inspections must be kept in the safety file.
- 24.12.5 Users / Operators of electrical power tools and explosive power tools should be issued with suitable protective equipment

24.13 Lifting Machine, Lifting Tackle and Suspended Loads

- 24.13.1 The Contractor shall ensure that lifting machine and tackle comply with Driven Machinery Regulation 18 and all other applicable legislative requirements and standards.
- 24.13.2 The Contractor shall ensure that lifting machine operators shall be competent to operate a lifting machine. They must be in possession of a valid permit. The training should have been done according to the Code of Practice by a provider registered by the Department of Labour.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 24.13.3 A lock out system should be implemented to ensure that only an operator that is competent can draw lifting machines and forklifts.
- 24.13.4 The Contractor shall ensure that before using any lifting machines or tackle the operator inspect it. Records of such inspections and examinations shall be kept on the safety file.
- 24.13.5 All lifting machines shall be examined and subjected to a performance test by an accredited person/company at intervals not exceeding 12 months.
- 24.13.6 All lifting tackle should be recorded on a register and should be examined by an accredited person/company at intervals not exceeding 3 months.
- 24.13.7 All hooks shall be fitted with a safety latch/catch.
- 24.13.8 All lifting tackle should be conspicuously and clearly marked with identification particulars and the maximum mass load which it is designed for.
- 24.13.9 No person shall be moved or supported by means of a lifting machine unless such a machine is fitted with a cradle approved by an inspector.
- 24.13.10 Rigging of loads to be done in accordance with acceptable safe work practices
- 24.13.11 Contractors and their employees shall keep out from under suspended loads, including excavators, and between a load and a solid object where they might be crushed if the load should swing or fall. They shall not pass or work under the boom or any crane or excavator.
- 24.13.12 Contractors and their employees shall ensure that crane loads are not carried over the heads of any workmen.
- 24.13.13 The Contractor shall ensure proper supervision in terms of guiding the load including the use of guide ropes to prevent loads from swinging and a trained person to direct lifting operations and checking the lifting tackle and attachments daily.

24.14 Hand Tools and Pneumatic Tools

- 24.14.1 All hand tools (hammers, chisels, spanners, etc) must be recorded on a register and inspected by a competent person on a monthly basis as well as by users prior to use.
- 24.14.2 All pneumatic tools should be numbered, recorded and inspected at least monthly as well as by users prior to use. And the revolutions per minutes measured in accordance with the manufacturer specifications
- 24.14.3 Tools with sharp points in toolboxes must be protected with a cover.
- 24.14.4 All files and similar tools must be fitted with handles.
- 24.14.5 The Contractor must have a policy on private and makeshift tools on site.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

24.14.6 No pneumatic tool shall be operated by using a compressed gas cylinder. Pneumatic equipment shall only draw supply from mobile air compressors or from compressed air lines installed within the premises.

24.15 Management and control of exposure to Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB) contaminated material

24.15.1 The Contractor shall ensure that all personnel, persons who work with material that contains PCBs and persons who might come into contact with such material are appropriately familiarized with the danger of working with PCBs.

24.15.2 The Contractor shall ensure that provide systems to ensure that personnel who are involved in activities that affect the safe and acceptable use of material that contains PCBs have, at all times, current and suitably authorized documented procedures and standards available, and that such documentation can be retrieved and updated when required.

24.15.3 The Contractor shall ensure adequate ventilation in the working area; portable fans at ground level should be used in enclosed substations.

24.15.4 The Contractor shall ensure full protective clothing shall be worn, which includes:

- a) a one-piece chemical resistant suit,
- b) chemical resistant gloves,
- c) disposable covers for shoes,
- d) in confined spaces, approved self-contained breathing apparatus, and
- e) a full-face mask with a type "CC" replacement canister can be used for lower-level exposure.

24.15.5 A respiratory protection device with a full-face mask and a cartridge or canister suitable for use with PCBs is required when PCB liquids hotter than 55 °C are handled, where a significant amount of PCB liquid is exposed to the air, or where adequate ventilation is not possible. In a fire situation where PCBs are involved, self-contained breathing apparatus should be used.

24.15.6 The Contractor shall ensure impervious gloves made of butyl rubber, neoprene, nitrile rubber, polyvinyl alcohol, Viton saranex or teflon (NOT ordinary rubber) should be worn when PCB liquids are handled.

24.15.7 The Contractor shall ensure that all PPE shall be disposed of after use and potentially contaminated protective equipment shall be treated as material that contains PCB and shall be disposed of accordingly.

24.15.8 The Contractor shall ensure that respiratory protective equipment is provided and worn when required as per the requirements of clause 5.2 of SANS 290:2016.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

24.15.9 The Contractor shall ensure that employees likely to be exposed to PCB contaminated material are trained in first aid measure to be taken in case of exposure.

24.16 Ladders

24.16.1 A contractor shall ensure that all ladders are numbered, inspected before use and weekly inspections are recorded in a register. A contractor shall ensure that a competent person who carries the above inspections is appointed in writing.

24.17 Electrical Equipment

The Contractor must ensure that:

- 24.17.1 Implementation and compliance with Electrical Installation Regulations, Electrical Machinery Regulations and regulation 24 of the Construction Regulations and OH&S Act.
- 24.17.2 All electrical installations, machinery and electrical work is performed in compliance with TFR Electrical Safety Instructions.
- 24.17.3 Connections are not made to any power supply without the prior written approval of the TFR Contract Manager.
- 24.17.4 All electrical machines and appliances provided by the Contractor for his own use on the Site are in a serviceable condition
- 24.17.5 Power tools used on the Site are protected by residual current devices approved by TFR Contract Manager and are double insulated.
- 24.17.6 All extension cords, portable tools and electrical plant supplied at a voltage above 32 volts are inspected, tested and tagged by a Licensed Electrician at regular monthly intervals. Details of inspections and tests are kept in Log Books available for inspection by the TFR Contract Manager or any other authorised Officer of TFR.
- 24.17.7 All electrical installations are inspected by the TFR Contract Manager (or his nominee) to ensure that the installation complies with the Statutory Regulations applicable to the site and TFR Electrical Safety Instructions. Any installations deemed unsatisfactory by the TFR Contract Manager should be removed by the Contractor at his expense.
- 24.17.8 Portable lights have adequate stability and are fitted with a mechanical guard to protect the lamp. Temporary festoon lighting is of the 'double insulated' type and is supported at least 2.5m above the floor, if possible. Hand lamps are of the 'all insulated' type.
- 24.17.9 All temporary light fittings are supplied from more than one final sub-circuit, with the supply from a residual current device, extra low voltage source or an isolating transformer.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 24.17.10 The Contractor must obtain approval from the TFR Contract Manager before any of his employees or Sub-contractors commence work within three (3) metres of conductor rails or high-tension wires, or where there is a possibility of equipment coming close to and/or touching a power source and must provide suitable protective insulating barriers. For the erection of scaffolding, the distance is five (5) metres.
- 24.17.11 Only authorised persons may enter Electrical Contactor Houses, Motor Rooms, Switch Rooms, Control Rooms or Cable Ducts. Should the Contractor require entering such places to carry out work, he must first obtain permission from the TFR Contract Manager and obtain a valid Permit to Work.
- 24.17.12 The Contractor's employees required to enter such electrical spaces "authorised persons", with the names entered in the TFR Authorised Persons Register, after receiving approval from the TFR Electrical Officer, or they are accompanied by an authorised person who must supervise the placement of Danger Tags and Out-of-Service Tags, as well as Electrical Isolation Permit.
- 24.17.13 Electrical equipment supply cabling distribution boards, fixed lighting and portable appliances, extension leads, welding machines, compressors, pumps and hand portable tools are inspected on a monthly basis and also by the user daily before use.
- 24.17.14 Such monthly inspection(s) are to be performed by an appropriately qualified Electrician.
- 24.17.15 Contractors working on, over, under, or adjacent to railway lines and near high voltage equipment shall comply with the TFR E7/1 Specification for Works On, Over, Under or Adjacent to Railway Lines and Near High Voltage Equipment.
- 24.17.16 No person may do electrical installation work as an electrical contractor unless that person has been registered as an electrical contractor in terms of the Electrical Installation Regulations.
- 24.17.17 No person shall authorize, design, install or permit or require the installation of an electrical installation, other than in accordance with a health and safety standard provided that the components within an electrical installation shall comply with the standards and proof of compliance shall be identifiable on the components or certification shall be available from the supplier or manufacturer of the components.
- 24.17.18 Contractor shall provide further those items of an electrical installation not covered by such incorporated safety standard, and the conductors between the point of supply and the point of control, shall be installed in accordance with the by-laws or regulations of the supplier concerned.
- 24.17.19 A registered person shall exercise general control over all electrical installation work being carried out, and no person shall allow such work without such control: Provided that where the voltage exceeds 1kV, the installation shall be designed and supervised by a person deemed competent

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 24.17.20 No supplier shall restrict the application of a health and safety standard when an electrical installation is installed, except where the distribution system of the supplier may be adversely affected by the application thereof.

25. Scaffolding

- 25.1 The Contractor must ensure that all scaffolding operations are carried out under the supervision of a competent person and that all erectors, team leaders and inspectors are competent to carry out their work.
- 25.2 The Contractor must ensure that scaffolding when used and erected, complies with the safety standards as per SANS 10085-1:2004 Please note that Scaffold also need to comply with CR 12 Temporary Works.
- 25.3 All scaffolding equipment to be inspected and proclaimed safe to use or rectified as to be safe to use after any inclement weather. Signage must be posted to indicate the status of the scaffolding.

26. Excavations, Floor Openings and Trenches

The Contractor must ensure that:

- 26.1 All excavation work is carried out under the supervision of a competent person who has been appointed in writing for that purpose.
- 26.2 Evaluation of the stability of the ground, as far as is reasonably practicable, before excavation work begins.
- 26.3 Sufficient steps in order to prevent, as far as is reasonably practicable, any person from being buried or trapped by a fall or dislodgement of material in an excavation.
- 26.4 No person is permitted to work in an excavation which has not been adequately shored or braced: Provided that shoring and bracing may not be necessary where the sides of the excavation are sloped to at least the maximum angle of repose measured relative to the horizontal plane; or such an excavation is in stable material: Provided that permission has been given in writing by the appointed competent person upon evaluation by him or her of the site conditions.
- 26.5 Where any uncertainty pertaining to the stability of the soil still exists the decision from a professional engineer or a professional technologist competent in excavations is decisive and such a decision must be noted in writing and signed by both the competent person and the professional engineer or technologist, as the case may be.
- 26.6 The shoring or bracing used is designed and constructed in a manner that renders it strong enough to support the sides of the excavation in question.
- 26.7 No load, material, plant or equipment is placed or moved near the edge of any excavation where it may cause its collapse and consequently endangers the safety of any person, unless precautions such as the provision of sufficient and suitable shoring or bracing are taken to prevent the sides from collapsing;

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 26.8 Where the stability of an adjoining building, structure or road is likely to be affected by the making of an excavation, steps are taken to ensure the stability of such building, structure or road and the safety of persons.
- 26.9 Convenient and safe means of access to be provided to every excavation in which persons are required to work, and such access may not be further than six meters from the point where any worker within the excavation is working.
- 26.10 The location and nature of electricity, water, gas or other similar services which may in any way be affected by the work to be performed and must before the commencement of excavation work that may affect any such service, take the steps that are necessary to render the circumstances safe for all persons involved.
- 26.11 Every excavation, including all bracing and shoring, is inspected by the competent person, daily, prior to the commencement of each shift; after every blasting operation; after an unexpected fall of ground; after damage to supports; and after rain in order to ensure the safety of the excavation and of persons.
- 26.12 The results of such inspections must be recorded in a register kept on site and made available on request to an inspector, the client, the client's agent, any other contractor or any employee.
- 26.13 Every excavation which is accessible to the public or which is adjacent to public roads or thoroughfares, or whereby the safety of persons may be endangered, to be adequately protected by a barrier or fence of at least one metre in height and as close to the excavation as is practicable; and provided with warning illuminants or any other clearly visible boundary indicators at night or when visibility is poor.
- 26.14 All precautionary measures stipulated for confined spaces as determined in the General Safety Regulations, 2003, are complied with by any person entering any excavation.
- 26.15. Where the excavation work involves the use of explosives, appoint a competent person in the use of explosives for excavation, and must ensure that a method statement is developed by that person in accordance with the applicable explosive's legislation.
- 26.16 Warning signs to be positioned next to an excavation within which or where persons are working or carrying out inspections or tests.

27. Duties of designer

- 27.1 Ensure that the applicable safety standards incorporated into these Regulations under section 44 of the Act are complied with in the design;
- 27.2 Take into consideration the health and safety specification submitted by the client;
- 27.3 Make available in a report to the client, all relevant health and safety information about the design of the relevant structure that may affect the pricing of the construction work, the geotechnical-science aspects, where appropriate; and the loading that the structure is designed to withstand;

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 27.4 Inform the client in writing of any known or anticipated dangers or hazards relating to the construction work, and make available all relevant information required for the safe execution of the work upon being designed or when the design is subsequently altered;
- 27.5 Refrain from including anything in the design of the structure necessitating the use of dangerous procedures or materials hazardous to the health and safety of persons, which can be avoided by modifying the design or by substituting materials;
- 27.6 Take into account the hazards relating to any subsequent maintenance of the relevant structure and must make provision in the design for that work to be performed to minimize the risk;
- 27.8 Carry out the necessary inspections at appropriate stages to verify that the construction of the relevant structure is carried out in accordance with the design;
- 27.9 Stop any contractor from executing any construction work which is not in accordance with the relevant design's health and safety aspects;
- 27.8 During the final inspection of the completed structure in accordance with the National Building Regulations, include the health and safety aspects of the structure as far as reasonably practicable, declare the structure safe for use, and issue a completion certificate to the client and a copy thereof to the contractor; and
- 27.9 Ensure that ergonomic design principles are taken into consideration in order to minimize ergonomic related hazards in all phases of the life cycle of a structure

28. Confidentiality

- 28.1 The Contractor must, at all times, consider all data or information given to him or that is required in connection with the work of the Company, as confidential and not makes unauthorized use of it.
- 2.8.2 He/she must ensure that such data or information is not given to any non-employee of the contractor without written consent of the TFR Contract Manager.
- 28.3 The Contractor shall be aware of the confidentiality of the mentioned information and is compelled to treat it accordingly.
- 28.4 The Contractor must provide adequate physical protection for any confidential documents, etc, which were obtained from Transnet in connection with the contract work as well as any copies made thereof. If any documents or sketches are lost, the TFR Contract Manager must be notified immediately.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

ANNEXURE 1

CONTRACTOR MONTHLY SHE REPORT

For Month/Year		Name of Contractor		
Name of Contract				
Contract Number	Date of Commencement	Date of Completion		
Number of employees	Man-hours worked this Month	Cumulative (Contract duration man-hours)	Man-hours Since last Lost Time Incident (LTI)	DIFR

1. Details of SHE Incidents

Incident	This Month	Cumulative(Contract duration)	Short description of major/ significant incidents and preventative action taken
Number of fatalities			
Number of disabling incidents			
Number of Medical Treatment Cases			
Number of first aid Cases			
Number of near miss incidents			
Motor vehicle incidents			
Number of environmental incidents			
Positive substance abuse incidents			
Substandard Act/ Conditions observed			
Legal violations observed			

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

2. Details of SHE Meetings

Date	No of participants	Major SHE Concerns	Action taken

3. Details of Audits/Inspections

Date	Area / Facility	Findings/Recommendations	Action taken

5. Details of any SHE Promotional activities for the month

Date	Activity	Remarks

6. Safety Communication

Month	Number of Safety talks held	Remarks

Attach separate sheets for further or other details

.....
Name of Contractor Representative

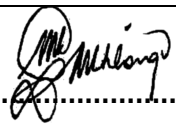
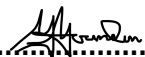
.....
Signature

.....
Date

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL SAFETY HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL (SHE) COMPLIANCE SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONTRACTORS

CONTRACT NAME:	Repair of 3kV DC, 11kV and 6.6KV Distribution substations on an As and When Required basis	
CONTRACT NUMBER:	SIE22001CIDB/2 (HOAC-HO-38076)	
CONTRACT SCOPE:	Design, Supply/Repairs/Modification, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 3kV DC, 25kV and 50 kV AC Traction substation equipment Design, Supply/Repairs/Modification, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11 kV AC and 6.6 kV AC distribution substation equipment. Temporary works, Site services & construction work Completion, testing, commissioning and correction of defects. Investigation, Survey and Site Clearance Civil engineering and structural works	
CONTRACT LOCATION:	Countrywide (Eastern, Western and Central Region)	
CONTRACT DURATION:	36 months	
CONTRACT MANAGER:	Nkanyiso Mhlongo	
TFR TECHNICAL OFFICER:	Nkanyiso Mhlongo	
SHE SPECIFICATION APPROVAL		
TITLE:	NAME:	SIGNATURE:
TFR CONTRACT MANAGER / TECHNICAL OFFICER	Nkanyiso Mhlongo	 DATE: 17.08.2022
RISK / ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIALIST	Yogan Gounden	 DATE: 18/08/2022
SAFETY SPECIALIST / MANAGER	Kedibone Moselane	 DATE: 17/8/2022

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

1. Introduction

- 1.1 This Safety, Health and Environmental (SHE) specification is Transnet Freight Rail (TFR) minimum requirements to be met by contractors when performing work for or on behalf of TFR. They set out the requirements to be followed by the Contractor and other contractors so that the health and safety of all person's potentially at risk may receive the same priority as other facets of the contract.
- 1.2 The Contractor shall **develop a SHE plan and prepare a SHE file** based on these requirements, risk assessment as well as all the relevant applicable legislation. The contractor shall remain accountable for the quality and execution of his health and safety programme for his employees and sub-contractor employees. This specification in no way releases the contractors from compliance with the relevant legislation.

2 Purpose

- 2.1 The purpose of this specification is to ensure that the Contractor provides and maintains, as far as reasonably practicable a safe working environment for all employees and the public whilst performing work for or on behalf of TFR.
- 2.2 This specification form an integral part of the contract, and the Contractor shall forward this specification to all subcontractors at the bidding stage so that they can in turn prepare health and safety plans relating to their operations

3 Scope and Application

- 3.1 This specification is applicable to all contractors, suppliers and all activities and processes carried out for or on behalf of Transnet Freight Rail. The Specification defines the strategies to manage Health and Safety and is a compliance document drawn up in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993 and Electrical Installation Regulations and National Railway Safety Regulator Act (Act no 16 of 2002) requirements as applicable.
- 3.2 This specification shall also apply to any subcontractors as employers in their own right. The Contractor shall furnish the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer with full particulars of such subcontractors and shall ensure that they comply with the OHS Act and Regulations and Transnet's safety requirements and procedures.
- 3.3 Every effort has been made to ensure that this specification document is accurate and adequate in all respects. Should it however, contain any errors or omissions they may not be considered as grounds for claims under the contract for additional reimbursement or extension of time, or relieve the Contractor from his responsibilities and accountability in respect of the contract to which this specification document pertains. Any such inaccuracies, inconsistencies and/or inadequacies must immediately be brought to the attention of the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer or Client Agent.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

4 General

- 4.1 The Contractor and Transnet Freight Rail are individual employers, each in its own right, with their respective duties and obligations set out in the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993 (herein referred as the OHS Act) and applicable Regulations.
- 4.2 The Contractor accepts, in terms of the General Conditions of Contract and in terms of the OHS Act, his obligations as an employer in respect of all persons in his employ, other persons on the premises or the Site or place of work or on the work to be executed by him, and under his control. The Contractor shall, before commencement with the execution of the contract work, comply with the provisions set out in the OHS Act, and shall implement and maintain a SHE Plan approved by Transnet Freight Rail, on the Site and place of work for the duration of the contract.
- 4.3 The Contractor accepts his obligation to complying with the OHS Act and applicable Regulations notwithstanding the omission of some of the provisions of the OHS Act and the Regulations from this document.
- 4.4 Transnet Freight Rail accepts, in terms of the OHS Act, its obligations as an employer of its own employees working on or associated with the site or place of work, and the Contractor and TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer or his deputy shall at all times, co-operate in respect of the health and safety management of the site, and shall agree on the practical arrangements and procedures to be implemented and maintained during execution of the works
- 4.5 In the event of any discrepancies between any legislation and this specification, the applicable legislation will take precedence.

5. Section 37(2) Agreements

- 5.1 Transnet Freight Rail and the Contractor shall enter into an agreement in terms of section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act to the arrangements and procedures between them to ensure compliance by the Contractor with the provisions of the OHS Act.
- 5.2 The agreement shall be completed and signed by the Contractor mandated representative as soon as possible and returned to the relevant TFR Project Manager / TFR Contract Manager for his/her signature on behalf of TFR.
- 5.3 The Contractor shall enter into a Section 37(2) Agreement with their respective sub-contractors. Signed copy of such agreement must be kept on the Contractor's SHE file.

6. Definitions

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

6.1 In this Specification the definitions as listed in the Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993 and Construction Regulations, 2014 shall apply, unless the context otherwise indicates: -

6.1.1 **Competent person** means a person who—

- a) has in respect of the work or task to be performed the required knowledge, training and experience and, where applicable, qualifications, specific to that work or task: Provided that where appropriate qualifications and training are registered in terms of the provisions of the National Qualification Framework Act, 2000 (Act No.67 of 2000), those qualifications and that training must be regarded as the required qualifications and training; and
- b) is familiar with the Act and with the applicable regulations made under the Act;

6.1.2 **Contractor** means an employer (organisation) or a person who performs ANY work and has entered into a legal binding business agreement contract to supply a product or provide services to Transnet. This applies to the Suppliers, Vendors, Consultants, Service Providers or Contractors. NB: A contractor is an employer in his/her own right (includes Principal Contractor and subcontractor);

6.1.3 **Construction work** means any work in connection with the construction, erection, alteration, renovation, repair, demolition or dismantling of or addition to building or any similar structure.

The construction, erection, maintenance, demolition or dismantling of any bridge, dam, canal, road, railway, runway, sewer or water reticulation system or the moving of land, the making of excavation, piling, any similar civil engineering structure or type of work

6.1.4 **Electrical contractor** means a person who undertakes to perform electrical installation work on behalf of any other person, but excludes an employee of such first –mentioned person

6.1.5 **Excavation work** means the making of any man-made cavity, trench, pit, or depression formed by cutting, digging, or scooping

6.1.6 **"designer"** means—

- a) a competent person who—
 - (i) prepares a design;
 - (ii) checks and approves a design;
 - (iii) arranges for a person at work under his or her control to prepare a design, including an employee of that person where he or Health and Safety is the employer; or
 - (iv) designs temporary work, including its components;

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- b) an architect or engineer contributing to, or having overall responsibility for a design;
 - c) a building services engineer designing details for fixed plant;
 - d) a surveyor specifying articles or drawing up specifications;
 - e) a contractor carrying out design work as part of a design and building project; or
 - f) an interior designer, shop-fitter or landscape architect
- 6.1.7 **Fall protection plan** means a documented plan, which includes and provides for-
- a) all risks relating to working from a fall risk position, considering the nature of work undertaken; and
 - b) the procedures and methods to be applied in order to eliminate the risk of fall rescue plan and procedures
- 6.1.8 **Health and safety (SHE) plan** means a site, activity or project specific documented plan in accordance with the client's health and safety specification.
- 6.1.9 **Responsibility for electrical installation** means the user or lessor of an electrical installation shall be responsible for the safety, safe use and maintenance of the electrical installation he or she uses or leases
 Shall be responsible for the safety of the conductors on his or her premises connecting the electrical installation to the point of supply in case where the point of supply is not the point of control.
- 6.1.10 **Risk assessment** means a programme to determine any risk associated with any hazard at a work site, in order to identify the steps needed to be taken to remove, reduce or control such hazard
- 6.1.11 **Responsibility for electrical installation** means the user or lessor of an electrical installation shall be responsible for the safety, safe use and maintenance of the electrical installation he or she uses or leases
 Shall be responsible for the safety of the conductors on his or her premises connecting the electrical installation to the point of supply in case where the point of supply is not the point of control.
- 6.1.12 **"Safety, Health and Environmental (SHE) File"** means a file or other record in permanent form, containing the information required to be kept on site in accordance with the OHS Act and applicable Regulations.
- 6.1.13 **"TFR"** means Transnet Freight Rail, a division of Transnet SOC Ltd (Registration No. 1990/000900/30), a public company incorporated in accordance with the company laws of the Republic of South Africa
- 6.1.14 **"TFR Contract Manager"** means a TFR employee appointed to liaise with the contractor to ensure that the specifications of the contract are met (with special

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

emphasis on safety, technical specifications, inspection of quality and quantity of work). It includes a Technical Officer, Depot Engineering Manager, Engineering Technician, Maintenance Supervisor's, Security Inspector, Depot Security Manager, Real Estate Manager, Facilities Manager etc

- 6.1.15 **"Risk assessment"** means a programme to determine any risk associated with any hazard at a work site, in order to identify the steps needed to be taken to remove, reduce or control such hazard
- 6.1.15 **"Safety, Health and Environmental (SHE) File"** means a file or other record in permanent form, containing the information required to be kept on site in accordance with the OHS Act and applicable Regulations.

7. Notification of Construction Work

- 7.1 The Contractor who intends to carry out any construction work other than work where a Construction Work Permit is required, must at least 7 days before carrying out such work, notify the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour in writing if the construction work:-
- (a) includes excavation work
 - (b) includes working at a height where there is a risk of a person falling.
 - (c) includes the demolition of a structure; or
 - (d) includes the use of explosives to perform construction work,
- 7.2 The notification to the Provincial Director shall be on a form similar to Annexure 2 of the Construction Regulations, 2014. The Contractor shall ensure that a copy of the completed notification form is kept on site for inspection by an inspector, TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer or employee.

8. Letter of Good standing

- 8.1 The Contractor shall submit proof of registration and Letter of Good Standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer as contemplated in the Compensation for Occupational Diseases Act, 1993 (Act No. 130 of 1993) for his company and each of his sub-contractors'.
- 8.2 No contractor may do any work for TFR without a valid letter of good standing. The Contractor must ensure that the Letter of Good Standing remains valid for the duration of the contract period.
- 8.3 The letter of good standing must reflect the name of the Contractor and/or Sub-contractor, registration number and, expiry date.

9. Management and Supervision

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 9.1 The Contractor and all subcontractors shall submit a SHE organogram outlining the site SHE management structure including the relevant appointments/competent persons or the intended appointments where such appointments have not been made.
- 9.2 The Contractor shall, in accordance with the OHS Act and applicable Regulations, make all the necessary appointments of competent persons in writing. Copies should also be retained on the SHE file.

10. SHE Committee Meetings and SHE Representatives

- 10.1 Where applicable, The Contractor and subcontractors shall appoint SHE Representative/s in writing after consultation with employees and ensure that they are trained in performing their duties.
- 10.2 SHE Representatives duties shall include inspections of the workplace, taking part in incident investigations, risk assessments, attending SHE Committee meetings etc. Records of monthly inspections of SHE Representatives must be kept on the SHE file.
- 10.3 The number of SHE Representatives appointed shall be in accordance with the requirements of the Occupational health and Safety Act 85 of 1993.
- 10.4 When required by legislation, the Contractor must ensure that a SHE Committee meeting is held monthly and minutes of such meeting shall be recorded and records kept on the SHE file. The Contractor representative and appointed SHE representatives shall attend the monthly SHE Committee meeting.
- 10.5 The TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer or his deputy shall be allowed to attend meetings of the Contractor's health and safety committee as an observer.
- 10.6 Subcontractors appointed by the Contractor shall have their own internal monthly SHE Committee meeting.

11. SHE Audits and Contractor Monthly Reports

- 11.1 The TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer or his deputy shall ensure that the Contractor's SHE Plan is audited at intervals mutually agreed to between them, but at least once every month to ensure that the SHE Plan is implemented and maintained on site.
- 11.2 TFR Safety Officers / Specialists shall at all reasonable times be allowed access to the work sites, the Contractor site offices and tool-sheds to inspect the Contractor's and its subcontractor's tools, equipment, registers and workplace.
- 11.3 Should any non-compliances or contraventions to the TFR safety requirements, legal requirements, this specification or the Contractor's SHE Plan be identified, such non-compliances or contraventions shall be rectified by the contractor at its cost immediately or within a period specified by the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer, his deputy, or TFR Safety Officers / Specialists.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 11.4 Should the Contractor refuse or fail to rectify such non-compliances or contraventions, TFR may take remedial action at the Contractor's cost as it may deem necessary to ensure safety at the TFR sites at all times.
- 11.5 TFR reserves the right to conduct safety audits without prior warning.
- 11.6 The Contractor on all contracts of more than 1 month shall provide a monthly safety performance report as required by TFR.
- 11.7 The Monthly safety performance report shall be compiled in terms of Annexure 1 or in any format that the Contractor has as long as it includes all items listed in Annexure 1.

12. Training, Competence and Awareness

12.1 Induction Training

- 12.1.1 The Contractor shall ensure that all his employees and subcontractors employees undergo a TFR SHE Induction with regard to the general hazards prevalent on the site, rules and regulations, and other related aspects before commencing work. It is the responsibility of the contractor to inform TFR whenever new employees are appointed after the initial induction was conducted.
- 12.1.2 In addition to the TFR SHE induction, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to develop and implement a site specific SHE Induction programme, a job specific induction programme and a general employee SHE awareness programme, to develop awareness amongst employees on the generic SHE issues associated with the scope of work and the specific environmental issues in question.
- 12.1.3 The Contractor shall ensure that all visitors and suppliers to the site undergo and comply with Contractors' site-specific safety induction requirement prior to being allowed access to site. All visitors and suppliers shall sign the attendance register.
- 12.1.4 All visitors and suppliers shall wear the necessary personal protective equipment whilst on site and shall remain in the care of the host who understand the scope of work and associated risks.
- 12.1.5 The Contractor shall maintain comprehensive attendance records of SHE induction training on the SHE file.

12.2 Competency / Training

- 12.2.1 The Contractor must ensure that all his employees are adequately trained to perform the tasks allocated to them and that there is the requisite amount of supervision at all times to maintain safe work practices and standards.
- 12.2.2 The Contractor shall identify training requirements of employees whose work may have a significant impact on their health and safety or that might create a significant impact upon the environment and ensure that these employees will receive appropriate training. A Training matrix shall be used as a mechanism to manage and control the training of employees.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 12.2.3 The Contractor shall identify all training needs and incorporate the site-specific training into the SHE plan.
- 12.2.4 Each Contractor shall be required to ensure that before an employee commences work on the contract that the supervisor in control with responsibility for the employee has informed the employee of his scope of authority and any hazards associated with the work performed. This will include man-job specifications, the discussion of any standard task procedures or hazardous operational procedures to be performed by the employee
- 12.2.5 The Contractor is to ensure that the supervisor has satisfied himself that the employee is conversant with all hazards associated with any work to be performed by conducting task observations.
- 12.2.6 The Contractor must ensure that certificate/s of competence where applicable is/are provided in the SHE File.

12.3 Awareness Training

- 12.3.1 Awareness training required shall be identified for all employees on the contract using the SHE Policy, the SHE Plan, the SHE programmes and procedures.
- 12.3.2 The Contractor shall have a daily safety talk. This talk shall include subcontractor employees.
- 12.3.3 The talk must be brief and concise. Subject topics should be applicable to the job at hand, incidents, accidents and up-and-coming work will be discussed along with suggestions and comments. These meetings can be used as a training meeting with the central idea of educating employees.

13. Health and Safety Plan (SHE Plan)

- 13.1 Potential Contractor submitting tenders shall submit with their tender, a Health and Safety Plan setting out the practical arrangements and procedures to be implemented by him to ensure compliance by him with the OHS Act and Regulations, this SHE specification and particularly in respect of: -
- (a) The provision, as far as is reasonably practical, of a working environment that is safe and without risk to the health of his employees and subcontractors in terms of section 8 of the OHS Act.
 - (b) the execution of the contract work in such a manner as to ensure in terms of section 9 of the OHS Act that persons other than those in the Contractor's employment, who may be directly affected by the contract work are not thereby exposed to hazards to their health and safety.
 - (c) ensuring, as far as is reasonably practical, in terms of section 37 of the OHS Act that no employee or subcontractor of the Contractor does or omits to do any act which would be an offence for the Contractor to do or omit to do.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 13.2 The Contractor's Health and Safety Plan shall be based on a risk assessment in respect of the hazards to health and safety of his employees and other persons under his control that are associated with or directly affected by the Contractor's activities in performing the contract work and shall establish precautionary measures as are reasonable and practical in protecting the safety and health of such employees and persons.
- 13.3 The SHE Plan shall include full particulars in respect of: -
- (a) Safety Management Structure arrangements i.e., Appointments to be done and how.
 - (b) SHE Organisation arrangements i.e., SHE Committees, SHE Audits, Findings and Corrective Actions
 - (c) Risk Management i.e., Risk Assessment frequencies, methodology
 - (d) Education and Training i.e., safety induction, site / job specific training arrangements
 - (e) Emergency Planning
 - (f) Health and Safety Communication i.e., Toolbox talks, incident recall
 - (g) Safe working methods and procedures to be implemented i.e., safe work procedures, task observation
 - (h) Fall Protection Plan i.e., documented plan, training/competency, medical surveillance, rescue plan
 - (i) Personal protective Equipment and Clothing
 - (j) Contract Security i.e., site access control and security
 - (k) SHE Costs
 - (l) Occupational Health i.e. Medical Surveillance, First Aid, Welfare Facilities, Substance Abuse testing, Noise, Vibration, Manual Handling etc
 - (m) Environmental management
 - (n) Incident Management i.e. reporting and investigation
 - (o) Operational Control
 - (p) Review plan of the SHE Plan and
 - (q) COVID-19 Requirements

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 13.5 The Contractor shall submit a final SHE Plan after awarding of the contract which shall be subject to the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer's approval and he may, in consultation with the Contractor, order that additional and/or supplementary practical arrangements and procedures be implemented and maintained by the Contractor or that different working methods or safety equipment be used or safety clothes be issued which, in the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer's opinion, are necessary to ensure full compliance by the Contractor with his obligations as an employer in terms of the OHS Act and Regulations.
- 13.6 The Contractor shall approve the SHE Plan of the subcontractor and further take reasonable steps to ensure that each subcontractor's SHE Plan is implemented and maintained on the site: Provided that the steps taken, shall include periodic audits at intervals mutually agreed to between them, but at least once every month.
- 13.7 The Contractor shall stop any subcontractor from executing any construction work, which is not in accordance with the Contractor's, and/or subcontractor's SHE Plan for the site or which poses a threat to the health and safety of persons.
- 13.8 The Contractor shall ensure that a copy of the SHE Plan is available on site for inspection by an inspector, TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer, agent, subcontractor, employee, registered employee organisation, health and safety representative or any member of the health and safety committee.

14. Hazards Identification and Potential Hazardous Situations

- 14.1 The Contractor shall ensure a risk assessment is carried out by a competent person, appointed in writing, before commencement of any work and reviewed during the duration of the contract period. The Risk Assessments shall form part of the Health and Safety Plan to be applied on the site and shall include at least the following:
 - (a) The identification of the risks and hazards (including ergonomic risks) that persons may be exposed to.
 - (b) The analysis and evaluation of the hazards identified.
 - (c) A documented plan, including safe work procedures to mitigate, reduce or control the; risks identified; and
 - (d) A monitoring and review plan.
- 14.2 Risk assessments shall be conducted by a competent person and such person shall use a documented method to analyse and evaluate identified risk and hazards.
- 14.3 The Contractor shall consult with the health and safety committee or, if no health and safety committee exist, with a representative group of employees, on the development, monitoring and review of the risk assessment
- 14.4 The risk assessment shall be reviewed when there are changes that affect the design of the structure that may affect the health, safety and environment on site or after an incident.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 14.5 The Contractor shall ensure that all employees are to be informed, instructed and trained regarding any risks, hazard and related SHE procedures by a competent person as outlined in the risk assessment prior to commencement of work and thereafter at predetermined intervals as outlined in the monitoring plan.
- 14.6 The Contractor shall ensure that all subcontractors are informed regarding any hazard as stipulated in the risk assessment before any work commences, and thereafter at such intervals as may be determined in the risk assessment.
- 14.7 The risk assessment shall be available on site for review. Where a risk assessment is not readily available or not communicated to contractor employees, the construction activities shall be stopped until such time the contractor complies.
- 14.8 The Contractor and the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer shall immediately notify one another of any hazardous or potentially hazardous situations which may arise during performance of the contract or any subcontractor and, in particular, of such hazards as may be caused by the design, execution and/or location and any other aspect pertaining to the contract work.
- 14.9 The Contractor shall be required to analyse his scope of work and define these critical activities. For each activity, a risk assessment shall be required which defines systems and safe work procedures that will be used in order to complete the activity safely.
- 14.10 Copies of all safe work procedures and proof that employees have been trained on those safe work procedures shall be kept on the SHE file.
- 14.11 Preliminary risk and hazard identification shall be conducted by the Contractor prior to work commencement on site. Should the Client's Agent, Project Manager, TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer or his duly nominated alternative identify hazardous activities performed by the Contractor on the site for which the Contractor has not submitted a risk assessment, the Contractor shall be required to do so before continuing with work.

15. Safety, Health and Environmental (SHE) File

- 15.1 The Contractor shall prepare a SHE file and submit to TFR Contract Manager for approval prior to commencement of work on site. The file shall include all documentation required as per the OHS Act and applicable regulations.
- 15.2 The approval time of the SHE file is at least 5 working days
- 15.3 The Contractor shall ensure that a copy of both his or her SHE File as well as any subcontractor's SHE File is kept on site and made available to an inspector of the Department of Labour, the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer, or subcontractor upon request.
- 15.4 The Contractor shall hand over a consolidated SHE file to the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer upon completion of the Construction Work and shall in addition to documentation mentioned in the OHS Act and applicable Regulations include

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

a record of all drawings, designs, materials used and other similar information concerning the completed structure.

16. Occupational Health

16.1 Medical Surveillance Programme

16.1.1 The Contractor shall ensure that all his and subcontractor employees have a valid medical certificate of fitness issued by an Occupational Health Practitioner.

16.1.2 Medical certificate of fitness must be available and be kept in the SHE file.

16.2 Substance Abuse

16.2.1 All Contractors must comply with the Transnet Substance Abuse Policy and Regulation 2A of the General Safety Regulations of the OHS Act.

16.2.2 No Contractor may possess, sell, offer to other person, use, store, manufacture, transport, distribute, or transfer drugs or alcohol during work hours, on or off TFR premises.

16.2.3 TFR will not tolerate substance abuse or use which put at risk the health and safety of its employees or threatens its services to our stakeholders. It is on this basis that a contractor employee will be considered unfit for work if:

- (a) He/she is subjected to alcohol screening and/or alcohol testing and is found to have alcohol in his/her breathe and/or blood.
- (b) Refuses to undergo substance screening and/or testing.
- (c) He /she produces a positive confirmatory test for any other substances, measured by sample analysis at a registered pathological laboratory and authorised by a medical practitioner; and/or
- (d) Through observation by security personnel or TFR Contract Manager, it is evident that the contractor's physical, emotional, mental or behavioural state reflects that they are intoxicated or under the influence.

16.2.4 Any transgression of this policy will constitute a breach of the relevant contract and may result in the termination of services/contract.

16.2.5 Any contractor employee using medication that has a narcotic effect must declare before work to his / her supervisor.

16.3 Occupational Hygiene

16.3.1 The Contractor shall conduct Health Risk Assessments of all the Occupational Hygiene / Environmental stressors (e.g. noise, dust, illumination, HCS, heat & cold stressors, ergonomics, etc.) present in the area where they operate to determine if there is any

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

possible worker exposure. Records of all these assessments should be documented and kept up to date.

- 16.3.2 The Contractor shall monitor the extent to which their employees are exposed to the occupational hygiene stressors. These assessments shall be conducted by an Approved Inspection Authority as listed on the Department of Labour database. The findings from these assessments should be kept on the SHE file, communicated to all affected parties and be reported to relevant authorities.

16.4 First Aid requirements

- 16.4.1 All Contractors shall ensure that their employees receive prompt first aid treatment in case of injury or emergency. The Contractor must have the necessary equipment and/or facility on site for treatment of injured persons.
- 16.4.2 Contractor shall ensure that the first aid box / boxes are available and accessible. More first aid boxes shall be provided if the risks, distance between work teams, or the working environment requires it.
- 16.4.3 Taking into account the type of injuries that are likely to occur on site, the nature of activities performed and the number of employees on site, the Contractor shall ensure that the first aid box contain suitable first aid equipment which includes at least the minimum contents as listed on Annexure 1 of General Safety Regulation (GSR).
- 16.4.4 The Contractor must ensure that trained / certificated first-aid personnel are appointed and be available on site at all times. The ratio of first aiders to employees shall be 1:50.

16.5 Asbestos Control

- 16.5.1 The Contractor shall inform the TFR Project Manager or TFR Contract Manager if during construction work asbestos or suspected asbestos containing material is found. Only Asbestos Approved Contractor can work on asbestos containing material.

16.6 Noise

- 16.6.1 The Contractor shall ensure that the requirements of the Noise Induced Hearing Loss Regulations are complied with.
- 16.6.2 Contractor shall ensure that machinery and equipment are operated at noise levels not exceeding an equivalent level of 85-dB (A) during normal working conditions.
- 16.6.3 Where the noise levels at the Operator position or to employees working in the vicinity exceed an equivalent level of 85-dB (A) during normal working conditions, the Contractor shall take appropriate measures to reduce such levels to an equivalent level of 85-dB (A). The use of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) should be the last resort.
- 16.6.4 All employees exposed to noise must be trained on the effects of exposure, precautionary measures to be taken to prevent exposure and the correct use of PPE.
- 16.6.5 Noise zones must be demarcated as such.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

16.7 Vibration

- 16.7.1 Contractors must put measures to reduce the risks associated with hand–arm vibrations, avoid, whenever possible, the need for vibration equipment.
- 16.7.2 Contractor shall develop a good maintenance regime for tools and machinery. This may involve ensuring that tools are regularly sharpened, worn components are replaced or engines are regularly tuned and adjusted.
- 16.7.3 The Contractor must introduce a work pattern that reduces the time exposure to vibrations.
- 16.7.4 The Contractor shall issue employees with gloves and warm clothing. There is a debate as to whether anti-vibration gloves are really effective, but it is agreed that warm clothing helps with blood circulation which reduces the risk of vibration white finger. Care must be taken so that the tool does not cool the hand of the operator.

16.8 Manual Handling

- 16.8.1 Contractor must reduce risk of injury due to manual handling by using mechanical assistance involving the use of mechanical aids to assist the manual handling operation. Mechanical aids such as hand-powered hydraulic hoists, especially adapted trolleys, hoist for lifting patients and roller conveyors can be used.
- 16.8.2 Contractor shall ensure all employees involved in manual handling are trained in good lifting techniques.

16.9 Dust

- 16.9.1 The Contractor shall monitor dust caused by their activities, mobile equipment, generators and other equipment during construction. Factors such as wind can often affect the intensity to which the impact is experienced.
- 16.9.2 Dust suppression measures must be in place to reduce the dust caused by the activities on site.
- 16.9.3 Appropriate PPE should be provided to exposed employees.

16.10 Weather precautions

- 16.10.1 In the event of adverse weather (high winds, flooding, storm surge, lightning etc) or other conditions, the Contractor must institute precautionary measures to protect employees on site.
- 16.10.2 The Contractor shall take steps to prevent heat stroke, dehydration and exhaustion of employees as a result of exposure to excessive heat on site. Such steps may include employees taking regular breaks, consuming enough water, provision of sun brims for their hard hats and sunscreen to protect them against sun burn.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

16.10.3 The Contractor shall take steps to prevent hypothermia or dangerous overcooling of the body as a result of exposure to cold temperatures.

16.11. Welfare Facilities

16.11.1 The Contractor must ensure that all workplace facilities meet health, safety and welfare needs of all employees, including disabled persons where applicable.

16.11.2 The Contractor must in addition to Facilities Regulations 2004, provide at or within reasonable access of every construction site, the following clean, hygienic and maintained facilities:

- (a) shower facilities, at least one shower facility per 15 persons
- (b) at least one sanitary facility for each sex and for every 30 workers
- (c) changing facilities for each sex; and
- (d) sheltered eating areas

16.11.3 The Contractor must provide reasonable and suitable living accommodation for the workers at construction sites who are far removed from their homes and where adequate transportation between the site and their homes or other suitable living accommodation, is not available

16.12 COVID 19 Requirements

16.12.1 The contractor shall complete and submit to the TFR Contract Manager a declaration stating that the contractor is permitted to operate in terms of the provisions of the Disaster Management Act 2002 (Act No 57 of 2002) and Regulations, Transnet COVID-19 Guidelines and COVID-19 Occupational Health and Safety Measures in Workplaces, COVID-19 (C19 OHS), 2020 and have prepared a COVID-19 Workplace Readiness Plan and shall operate within the regulated permissions and restrictions of applicable lockdown level.

16.12.2 The contractor must ensure that all its employees are trained on the health risks and hazards associated with COVID-19 and what precautionary measures they must follow for the protection of their health, including the proper use and maintenance of PPE. They are prepared and informed regarding updated rules, hygiene and behavioural practices, complete a "return to work interview" with their line manager and sign commitment to maintain social distancing.

16.12.3 The contractor shall ensure that every employee reporting for duty is screened to ascertain whether they have any observable symptoms associated with COVID-19 and require such employee to immediately inform the contractor if he/she experiences such symptoms

16.12.4 Non-essential physical work that requires close contact between workers should be avoided where it is possible to do so.

16.12.5 Where it is practicable, every employee must be issued with own tool for use for the duration of the shift. Tools and equipment in stores should be sanitised before issued and on return to the stores.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 16.12.6 Washing hands facilities must be provided on site, and where it is not available, employees should be provided with hand sanitisers. Employees should be encouraged to regularly wash their hands.
- 16.12.7 Alcohol testing on site should be managed in such a way that no employee is exposed to the virus and contractors must promote personal hygiene. Breathalyzer equipped with disposable mouthpieces shall be used and shall be cleaned and/or disinfected after every use.
- 16.12.8 All non-essential visitors to site are not allowed, only suppliers are allowed. Suppliers must be advised in advance of the COVID-19 site screening tests and required COVID-19 PPE requirements for the site.
- 16.12.9 Where site meetings are held, only absolutely necessary meeting participants should attend. Social distancing should be maintained.
- 16.12.10 The contractor shall when transporting his employees to TFR premises comply with the regulations which outlines that 70% of the vehicle capacity can be utilised or as applicable at the time.
- 16.12.11 The contractor shall inform the TFR Contract Manager when any of its employees working on TFR premises has been diagnosed with COVID-19. The contractor shall investigate the cause and control failure and review its risk assessment to ensure that the necessary controls and PPE requirements are in place.

16.13 Work in Confined Space

- 16.13.1 The Contractor shall ensure that a confined space is only entered by an employee or any other person only after the air therein has been tested and evaluated by a person who is competent to pronounce on the safety thereof, and who has certified in writing that the confined space is safe and will remain safe while any person is in the confined space, taking into account the nature and duration of the work to be performed therein.
- 16.13.2 The Contractor shall take steps to ensure that any confined space in which there exist or is likely to exist a hazardous gas, vapour, dust or fumes, or which has or likely to have, an oxygen content of less than 20 percent by volume, is entered by an employee or other person only when:
 - (a) the confined space is purged and ventilated to provide a safe atmosphere therein and measures necessary to maintain a safe atmosphere therein have been taken.
 - (b) the confined space is isolated from all pipes, ducts and other communicating openings by means of effective blanking other than the shutting or locking of a valve or a cock, or, if this is not practicable, only when all valves and cocks which are a potential source of danger have been locked and securely fastened by means of chains and padlocks.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 16.13.3 The Contractor shall ensure that the provisions of General Safety Regulation 5 are complied with regard to work on confined space
- 16.13.4 The Contractor must take into consideration that a tunnel is defined as a confined space in terms of the General Safety Regulations and must ensure compliance to the above when working in tunnels.

17 Incidents/Occurrences

- 17.1 All incidents referred to in Regulation 9 of General Administration Regulations of the OHS Act involving the contractor and his subcontractor on TFR premises, shall be reported to the TFR Contract Manager and Department of Labour as prescribed by the OHS Act.
- 17.2 TFR must be forwarded with a copy of a report of any investigation, formal inquiry conducted in terms of Section 31 and 32 of the Act into any incident involving the contractor, his subcontractor, any person or machinery under his control on TFR premises.
- 17.3 TFR Contract Manager must be informed of the above incidents/occurrences before the end of shift when the incident/occurrence occurred.
- 17.4 The Contractor shall make available its employees to attend as witnesses when required so by TFR during an investigation into any incident where TFR believes the said contractor employees were witnesses or may assist in the investigation.
- 17.5 The contractor shall make available to TFR any documents required to assist in their investigation.

18. SHE Cost

- 18.1 The Contractor shall ensure that it has made adequate provision for the cost of health and safety measures in the tender offer.
- 18.2 The Contractor shall ensure that its subcontractors have made adequate provision for the cost of health and safety measures in the tender offer.

19. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

- 19.1 The Contractor shall ensure that all employees are provided with appropriate prescribed Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) free of charge (according to General Safety Regulations (2), suitable for the type of activities that the employees will perform.
- 19.2 Such PPE shall be approved by credible institution such as SABS, EN, or AN.
- 19.3 The Contractor shall manage the issuing of PPE and ensure that PPE is used at all times. Employees shall be trained in the proper use of PPE.

20. Emergency Evacuation Plan and Procedure

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 20.1 The Contractor must establish and implement an emergency evacuation plan to ensure that in the event of fire, explosion structural collapse etc. all staff is able to evacuate the area to a demarcated area for the purpose.
- 20.2 The area so selected must be demarcated and the relevant "Assembly Point" sign displayed where applicable or use TFR nearest assembly point.
- 20.3 An Emergency Evacuation Procedure must be drawn up; all staff members and contractors shall be given awareness training and participate in regular evacuation drills.
- 20.4 The Contractor and its employees shall collaborate and adhere to TFR evacuation drills and requirements.

21. Access Control and Security

- 21.1 The Contractor shall, before commencing any work, obtain from the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer a Site Access Certificate signed by him, permitting and limiting access to the designated site or place of work by the Contractor and any subcontractors under his control.
- 21.2 No Site Access Certificate will be granted to the Contractor who fails to comply with TFR minimum SHE requirements, with the SHE File not approved and without the SHE induction been concluded.
- 21.3 The Contractor must assess the security risks and implement appropriate measures. All contractors are to strictly adhere to all security requirements on the premises.
- 21.4 The Contractor in collaboration with the TFR representative will ensure that proper access control is in place and functional at all times onto and out of the site. A form of access control will be issued to contractor employees who have been inducted and submitted copies of ID documents or work permits (where required).
- 21.5 Access Permits should be carried by a contract employee at all time when on site. Access Permits shall be produced at the point of entry / gate.
- 21.6 Contractors shall ascertain from TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer the correct route along with their employees may proceed when coming on or going off shift and direct their employees accordingly.

22. Management of Subcontractors

- 22.1 The Contractor is directly responsible for the actions of his contractors/sub-contractors.
- 22.2 The Contractor will also be responsible for initiating any remedial action (recovery plan) that may be necessary to ensure that the contractor complies with all requirements.
- 22.3 The Contractor shall provide any contractor who is making a bid or appointed to perform construction work, with the relevant sections of the documented SHE specification, who would in turn provide a SHE plan for approval.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 22.4 The Contractor shall carry out inspection/audits on the contractor/subcontractor to ensure that their SHE plan is being implemented and maintained and submit audit report to TFR Representative.
- 22.5 The Contractor shall stop any contractor/subcontractor from executing construction work which poses a threat to the safety and health of persons or the environment.
- 22.6 The Contractor shall ensure that the sub-contractors appointed have the necessary competencies and resources to perform the work safely.
- 22.7 The Contractor will be required to submit 37(2) mandatory agreement between the Contractor and subcontractor to the TFR Contract Manager

23. Environmental Management

- 23.1 The Contractor shall identify, document and comply with all pertinent Environmental laws and associated Regulations, approvals, licenses and permits which are applicable to the Services and activities undertaken.
- 23.2 Before commencement with any of the services to be rendered to TFR, the Contractor shall make available all personnel who will be working on the specified contract to be given environmental induction training. All Contractor employees arriving on the site shall attend such induction.
- 23.3 The Contractor shall adhere to all instructions issued by Contract Manager or his /her delegated person in promotion of environmental management and legal compliance.
- 23.4 The Contractor shall determine the correct positioning of topsoil stockpiling to avoid massive disturbance and prepare the topsoil for reuse during landscaping.
- 23.5 Concrete shall not be mixed directly on the ground or any other permeable surface. Should concrete batching activities occur, these should be located in the designated area on site with low environmental sensitivity levels.
- 23.6 All excess concrete shall be removed from site on completion of plastering or concrete pouring and disposed of in an environmentally acceptable manner.
- 23.7 The Contractor shall ensure that his or her employees are aware of the procedures to be followed when dealing with spills and leaks, which shall include notifying the relevant authorities and TFR as required in terms of National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 and National Water Act (NWA), 1998. The Contractor shall ensure that all necessary material and equipment required for use during clean – up/rehabilitation of spills and leaks are available on site at all times. Treatment, remediation and/or rehabilitation of contaminated areas shall be undertaken to the reasonable satisfaction of the TFR Environmental Control Officer or relevant Environmental Specialist.
- 23.8 Contractor shall be solely responsible for the control of dust generated from his or her activities. Excavation, handling and transport of erodible material shall be avoided under aggressive wind conditions or when a visible dust plume is present. If dust damping

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

measures are deemed inadequate, working must cease until the wind speed drops to an acceptable level.

- 23.9 Construction activities generating output levels of 85 db (A) or more shall be confined to the hours 08h00 to 17h00 Mondays to Fridays (close to residential areas).
- 23.10 No on-site burying or dumping of waste material shall occur. Waste must be collected by a licensed waste transporting contractor and disposed of at a licensed disposal site. Disposal certificate must be made available to TFR on request.
- 23.11 Waste bins must be provided in sufficient number and capacity to store solid waste produced on a daily basis. These bins must be kept closed and emptied regularly.
- 23.12 A designated re-fuelling area (s) must be provided. The re-fuelling area must be protected from hydrocarbon spillage to the reasonable satisfaction of the TFR Environmental Control Officer or Relevant Environmental Specialist. As a minimum requirement, re-fuelling and workshop areas shall have a bunded floor surface and storm water collection mechanism. Refuelling shall always be accompanied by the use of drip trays.
- 23.13 The Contractor must notify the Contract Manager immediately of any pollution incident. An incident record system shall be maintained on site for inspection by TFR and relevant authorities.
- 23.14 All vehicles and equipment's shall be kept in good working condition. All leaking equipment's shall be repaired immediately or removed from site. All vehicles and equipment shall be maintained and not emit excessive noise.
- 23.15 In case of major hydrocarbon spill or leakage as a result of equipment failure, Contract Manager must be made aware of such event and the affected area must be fenced off and be cleaned immediately to the reasonable satisfaction of the TFR Environmental Control Officer to prevent contamination of soil and both surface and groundwater.
- 23.16 The Contractor shall ensure that no spillage occurs when toilets are being cleaned or emptied and that the contents are removed from site by a licensed service provider.
- 23.17 The use of borrow pits for the construction of access roads must comply with the provisions of Minerals and Petroleum Resources Development Act of 2004 as amended and should not be located inside the border of any protected area (e.g. Nature Reserve).
- 23.18 All disturbed areas must be rehabilitated to the reasonable satisfaction of TFR Environmental Control Officer or Relevant Environmental Specialist.
- 23.19 Transportation, handling and storage of all substances classified as hazardous must comply with the provisions of the Hazardous Substances Act, 15 of 1973, relevant Regulations and SANS Codes.
- 23.20 Archaeological remains, artificial features and structures older than 60 years are protected by the Natural Heritage Resources Act, 25 of 1999. Should any archaeological artefact be exposed during construction or any contract work, such work must be

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

stopped immediately. The TFR Environmental Control Officer must be called in for inspection and to recommend the way-forward. Under no circumstances may any artefacts be destroyed or removed from site.

- 23.21 The extraction of water for construction purposes must at all times comply with licensing requirements of Department of Water Affairs, where applicable. Extraction of water from a stream or a river requires approval.
- 23.22 Blasting work that may be required on site shall be carried out entirely within the provisions of the Explosives Act, 26 of 1956 and other relevant engineering and safety standards.
- 23.23 Office and camp sites shall be established, as far as is practicable, outside the flood plain, above the 1:50 flood level mark within the boundaries of the construction area.
- 23.24 No camp or office site shall be located closer than 100 metres from a stream, river, spring, dam or pan.
- 23.25 The area chosen for these purposes shall be the minimum reasonably required and which will involve the least disturbance to vegetation.
- 23.26 Camps and site offices shall be fenced (where necessary) in consultation with the landowner.
- 23.27 The Project Manager or TFR Contract Manager may, at his or her discretion stop any work, activity or process not in accordance with Environmental laws and associated Regulations, approvals, licenses and permits.
- 23.28 The contractor shall preserve wild life in terms of the NEMA.

24 Operational Safety

24.1 National Safety Regulator requirements

- 24.1.1 The Contractor shall ensure that its equipment, machinery and employees when on TFR premises complies fully with all applicable railway safety requirements and/or regulations of the National Safety Regulator Act 16 of 2002 and the relevant SANS Codes of Practice.
- 24.1.2 Permission for the engagement of a subcontractor by the Principal both initially and during a contract shall be subject to a review by TFR of the capability of the proposed subcontractor to comply with railway safety requirements and user specifications.
- 24.1.3 The Contractor and/or his subcontractors must grant TFR access, during the term of the contract, to review any railway safety related activities, including the coordination of such activities across all parts of the organisation.
- 24.1.4 The Contractor shall ensure that where applicable, such work is performed by person who has the necessary competencies as required in terms of any applicable railway safety standard or code of practice.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 24.1.5 The Contractor shall ensure that all his employees are protected from the risk of being hit by moving trains.
- 24.1.6 The Contractor must ensure that it complies to the requirements of RSR 00-4-1.2016 Edition 1, Part 4-1 Human Factors Management-Fatigue Management standard.

24.2 Special Permits

- 24.2.1 Where special work permits are required before work may be carried out such as for e.g. hot work (welding, cutting etc.), isolation, and occupations, the Contractor shall apply to the TFR Contract Manager/Technical Officer or the relevant authority for such permits to be issued. The Contractor shall strictly comply with the conditions and requirements pertaining to the issue of such work permits.

24.3 Vehicle Safety

With respect to vehicles, vehicles and mobile plants the Contractor must ensure that:

- 24.3.1 They are of an acceptable design and maintained in a good working order and are used in accordance with their design and the intention for which they were designed
- 24.3.2 Are operated by a person who-has received appropriate training, is certified competent and in possession of proof of competency and is authorised in writing to operate such vehicle and mobile plant;
- 24.3.3 Are operated by a person who has a medical certificate of fitness to operate those vehicle and mobile plant, issued by an occupational health practitioner;
- 24.3.4 Vehicles used to transport employees have seats firmly secured and adequate for the number of employees to be carried. No employees will be allowed to be transported at the back of LDV's / bakkies unless it is provided with a seat and safety belt and further that the risk assessment has indicated it to be a low risk.
- 24.3.5 Vehicles are fitted with structures designed to protect the operator from falling material or from being crushed should the vehicle or mobile plant overturn.
- 24.3.6 Vehicle must be equipped with an acoustic warning device which can be activated by the operator and an automatic acoustic reversing alarm
- 24.3.7 Vehicles must be inspected by the authorised operator or driver on a daily basis using a relevant checklist prior to use and that the findings of such inspection are recorded in a register kept in the construction vehicle or mobile plant.
- 24.3.8 No person rides or is required or permitted to ride on a construction vehicle or mobile plant otherwise than in a safe place provided thereon for that purpose.
- 24.3.9 All vehicles or mobile plant when not in use, have buckets, booms or similar appendages, fully lowered or blocked, controls in a neutral position, motors stopped, wheels chocked, brakes set and ignition secured.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 24.3.10 Whenever visibility conditions warrant additional lighting, all mobile plant are equipped with at least two headlights and two taillights when in operation
- 24.3.11 Tools, material and equipment are secured and separated by means of a physical barrier in order to prevent movement when transported in the same compartment with employees.
- 24.3.12 Where applicable, also in collaboration with the TFR representative and other appropriate personnel develop a traffic management plan for the site to ensure the safe movement of all construction related mobile plant where applicable
- 24.3.13 This plan is to be reviewed as and when required to ensure its applicability where applicable.
- 24.3.14 Those working or operating on public roads comply with the requirements of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996.

24.4 Housekeeping and general safeguarding on sites

- 24.4.1 Contractor must ensure that suitable housekeeping is continuously implemented on each work site
- 24.4.2 The Contractor must ensure proper storage of materials and equipment and the removal of scrap, waste and debris at appropriate intervals.
- 24.4.3 The Contractor must ensure that materials required for use, are not placed on the site so as to obstruct means of access to and egress from workplaces and passageways
- 24.4.4 The Contractor must ensure that materials which are no longer required for use, do not accumulate on and are removed from the site at appropriate intervals.

24.5 Hazardous Chemical Substances (HCS)

- 24.5.1 The Contractor must ensure that all employees exposed to hazardous chemicals are trained on the potential source of exposure, potential risk to health caused by exposure and measures to be taken by the contractor and employees against any risk of exposure.
- 24.5.2 HCS risk assessment to be conducted and where it indicates that any employee may be exposed, the contractor shall ensure that monitoring is carried out in terms of regulation 6 and 7 of the Hazardous Chemical Substances Regulations.
- 24.5.3 Employees exposed to hazardous substances shall be under medical surveillance
- 24.5.4 Where herbicides are used, the contractor shall comply with all relevant legislative requirements pertaining to the use of herbicides and that work is undertaken under the supervision of a person with a valid certificate in Pest Control.

24.6 Stacking and Storage

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 24.6.1 The Contractor shall ensure that a competent person is appointed in writing with the duty of supervising all stacking and storage.
- 24.6.2 Adequate storage areas are provided, demarcated as storage areas and are kept neat and under control.

24.7 Fire Precautions and Fire Safety

- 24.7.1 The Contractor must ensure that all appropriate measures are taken to avoid the risk of fire. The Contractor shall comply to the fire precautions as stipulated in the Environmental Regulations for Workplaces, 1987 and regulation 29 of the Construction Regulations, 2014
- 24.7.2 Sufficient and suitable storage is provided for flammable liquids, solids and gases.
- 24.7.3 Smoking is prohibited and notices in this regard are prominently displayed in all places containing readily combustible or flammable materials
- 24.7.4 The Contractor shall ensure that the work areas are clear, at all times, of any material, which could fuel a fire and that combustible materials do not accumulate, oily rags, waste and other substances liable to ignite are without delay removed to a safe place.
- 24.7.5 A thorough inspection is made of the work site at the end of any working period to ensure that no material is left at the work site or any situation left in such a manner that a fire or accident could result (all machines to be turned off at main switches, and cylinders to be closed and hoses deflated).
- 24.7.6 Suitable and sufficient fire-extinguishing equipment is placed at strategic locations or as may be recommended by the Fire Chief or local authority concerned and that such equipment is maintained in a good working order.
- 24.7.7 The fire equipment is inspected by a competent person, who has been appointed in writing for that purpose, in the manner indicated by the manufacturer thereof
- 24.7.8 Sufficient number of employees are trained in the use of fire extinguishing equipment and familiarise themselves with locations of fire fighting equipment in the work site.
- 24.7.9 There is an effective evacuation plan providing for all persons to be evacuated speedily without panic, accounted for and a siren is installed and sounded in the event of a fire.
- 24.7.10 Where appropriate, suitable visual signs are provided to clearly indicate the escape routes in the case of a fire and the means of escape is kept clear at all times.
- 24.7.11 The Contractor must ensure that fire fighting equipment are not to be used for any purpose other than their intended use.

24.8 Demarcation of the site

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 24.8.1 The Contractor shall ensure that its activities are conducted within a limited area to facilitate control and to minimize the impact on the existing natural environment and other TFR activities.
- 24.8.2 The Contractor shall demarcate the boundaries of the site in order to restrict activities to the site.
- 24.8.3 The method of demarcation and the location of the demarcated area shall be determined by the Contractor and approved by the TFR Contract Manager prior to any work being undertaken. The Contractor shall ensure that all his plant, labour and materials remain within the boundaries of the site.
- 24.8.4 Failure to do so may result in the Contractor being required to fence off the boundaries of the site at his own expense to the satisfaction of the TFR. The contractor is responsible for the safeguarding of his/her own equipment and material while on site.

24.9 Fall Protection Plan

- 24.9.1 In the event of the risk and hazard identification, as required in terms of clause 14 of this Specification, revealing risks relating to working from a fall risk position the contractor shall cause the designation of a competent person, responsible for the preparation of a fall protection plan.
- 24.9.2 The Contractor shall implement, maintain and monitor the fall protection plan for the duration of the contract. The Contractor shall also take such steps to ensure the continued adherence to the fall protection plan.
- 24.9.3 The fall protection plan shall include: -
- (a) a risk assessment of all work carried out from a fall risk position.
 - (b) the procedures and methods to address all the identified risks per location.
 - (c) the evaluation of the employees physical and psychological fitness necessary to work at fall risk positions.
 - (d) the training of employees working from fall risk positions.
 - (e) rescue plan; and
 - (f) the procedure addressing the inspection, testing and maintenance of all fall protection equipment

24.10 SHE Signage (Symbolic Safety Signs) on plant and in buildings

- 24.10.1 The Contractor's employees shall comply with all SHE signage posted at various locations of TFR sites.
- 24.10.2 The Contractor shall after occupation of the construction site ensure that appropriate, SHE signs (Symbolic Safety Signs) are displayed on site

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

24.11 General Machinery, Tools and Equipment

- 24.11.1 The Contractor shall ensure that all machinery, tools and equipment are identified, numbered or tagged, listed on an inventory list.
- 24.11.2 The Contractor shall ensure that all machinery, tools and equipment are safe to be used and is maintained in a good condition.
- 24.11.3 The Contractor shall ensure that all machines driven by means of belts, gear wheels, chains and couplings shall be adequately guarded in such a manner that persons cannot gain inadvertent access to the moving parts.
- 24.11.4 All machinery, tools and equipment to be regularly inspected at least monthly or as required by legislation and risk assessments. Records of such inspections shall be kept on the SHE file.
- 24.11.5 Where applicable machinery, tools and equipment must have the necessary approved test or calibration documentation.
- 24.11.6 The Contractor shall ensure that all machinery, tools and equipment are operated by persons who have been trained to operate such machinery, tools or equipment.

24.12 Portable Electrical Tools and Explosive Power Tools

- 24.12.1 The Contractor shall ensure that use and storage of all explosive power tools and portable electrical tools comply with all applicable legislation.
- 24.12.2 The Contractor shall ensure that only trained employees are authorised to use portable electrical tools and explosive power tools
- 24.12.3 The Contractor shall ensure that all portable electrical tools and explosive power tools are kept in a safe working condition.
- 24.12.4 All portable electrical tools and explosive power tools are inspected monthly by a competent person and daily before use by the operator of such tool. Records of such inspections must be kept in the safety file.
- 24.12.5 Users / Operators of electrical power tools and explosive power tools should be issued with suitable protective equipment

24.13 Lifting Machine, Lifting Tackle and Suspended Loads

- 24.13.1 The Contractor shall ensure that lifting machine and tackle comply with Driven Machinery Regulation 18 and all other applicable legislative requirements and standards.
- 24.13.2 The Contractor shall ensure that lifting machine operators shall be competent to operate a lifting machine. They must be in possession of a valid permit. The training should have been done according to the Code of Practice by a provider registered by the Department of Labour.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 24.13.3 A lock out system should be implemented to ensure that only an operator that is competent can draw lifting machines and forklifts.
- 24.13.4 The Contractor shall ensure that before using any lifting machines or tackle the operator inspect it. Records of such inspections and examinations shall be kept on the safety file.
- 24.13.5 All lifting machines shall be examined and subjected to a performance test by an accredited person/company at intervals not exceeding 12 months.
- 24.13.6 All lifting tackle should be recorded on a register and should be examined by an accredited person/company at intervals not exceeding 3 months.
- 24.13.7 All hooks shall be fitted with a safety latch/catch.
- 24.13.8 All lifting tackle should be conspicuously and clearly marked with identification particulars and the maximum mass load which it is designed for.
- 24.13.9 No person shall be moved or supported by means of a lifting machine unless such a machine is fitted with a cradle approved by an inspector.
- 24.13.10 Rigging of loads to be done in accordance with acceptable safe work practices
- 24.13.11 Contractors and their employees shall keep out from under suspended loads, including excavators, and between a load and a solid object where they might be crushed if the load should swing or fall. They shall not pass or work under the boom or any crane or excavator.
- 24.13.12 Contractors and their employees shall ensure that crane loads are not carried over the heads of any workmen.
- 24.13.13 The Contractor shall ensure proper supervision in terms of guiding the load including the use of guide ropes to prevent loads from swinging and a trained person to direct lifting operations and checking the lifting tackle and attachments daily.

24.14 Hand Tools and Pneumatic Tools

- 24.14.1 All hand tools (hammers, chisels, spanners, etc) must be recorded on a register and inspected by a competent person on a monthly basis as well as by users prior to use.
- 24.14.2 All pneumatic tools should be numbered, recorded and inspected at least monthly as well as by users prior to use. And the revolutions per minutes measured in accordance with the manufacturer specifications
- 24.14.3 Tools with sharp points in toolboxes must be protected with a cover.
- 24.14.4 All files and similar tools must be fitted with handles.
- 24.14.5 The Contractor must have a policy on private and makeshift tools on site.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

24.14.6 No pneumatic tool shall be operated by using a compressed gas cylinder. Pneumatic equipment shall only draw supply from mobile air compressors or from compressed air lines installed within the premises.

24.15 Management and control of exposure to Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB) contaminated material

24.15.1 The Contractor shall ensure that all personnel, persons who work with material that contains PCBs and persons who might come into contact with such material are appropriately familiarized with the danger of working with PCBs.

24.15.2 The Contractor shall ensure that provide systems to ensure that personnel who are involved in activities that affect the safe and acceptable use of material that contains PCBs have, at all times, current and suitably authorized documented procedures and standards available, and that such documentation can be retrieved and updated when required.

24.15.3 The Contractor shall ensure adequate ventilation in the working area; portable fans at ground level should be used in enclosed substations.

24.15.4 The Contractor shall ensure full protective clothing shall be worn, which includes:

- a) a one-piece chemical resistant suit,
- b) chemical resistant gloves,
- c) disposable covers for shoes,
- d) in confined spaces, approved self-contained breathing apparatus, and
- e) a full-face mask with a type "CC" replacement canister can be used for lower-level exposure.

24.15.5 A respiratory protection device with a full-face mask and a cartridge or canister suitable for use with PCBs is required when PCB liquids hotter than 55 °C are handled, where a significant amount of PCB liquid is exposed to the air, or where adequate ventilation is not possible. In a fire situation where PCBs are involved, self-contained breathing apparatus should be used.

24.15.6 The Contractor shall ensure impervious gloves made of butyl rubber, neoprene, nitrile rubber, polyvinyl alcohol, Viton saranex or teflon (NOT ordinary rubber) should be worn when PCB liquids are handled.

24.15.7 The Contractor shall ensure that all PPE shall be disposed of after use and potentially contaminated protective equipment shall be treated as material that contains PCB and shall be disposed of accordingly.

24.15.8 The Contractor shall ensure that respiratory protective equipment is provided and worn when required as per the requirements of clause 5.2 of SANS 290:2016.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

24.15.9 The Contractor shall ensure that employees likely to be exposed to PCB contaminated material are trained in first aid measure to be taken in case of exposure.

24.16 Ladders

24.16.1 A contractor shall ensure that all ladders are numbered, inspected before use and weekly inspections are recorded in a register. A contractor shall ensure that a competent person who carries the above inspections is appointed in writing.

24.17 Electrical Equipment

The Contractor must ensure that:

- 24.17.1 Implementation and compliance with Electrical Installation Regulations, Electrical Machinery Regulations and regulation 24 of the Construction Regulations and OH&S Act.
- 24.17.2 All electrical installations, machinery and electrical work is performed in compliance with TFR Electrical Safety Instructions.
- 24.17.3 Connections are not made to any power supply without the prior written approval of the TFR Contract Manager.
- 24.17.4 All electrical machines and appliances provided by the Contractor for his own use on the Site are in a serviceable condition
- 24.17.5 Power tools used on the Site are protected by residual current devices approved by TFR Contract Manager and are double insulated.
- 24.17.6 All extension cords, portable tools and electrical plant supplied at a voltage above 32 volts are inspected, tested and tagged by a Licensed Electrician at regular monthly intervals. Details of inspections and tests are kept in Log Books available for inspection by the TFR Contract Manager or any other authorised Officer of TFR.
- 24.17.7 All electrical installations are inspected by the TFR Contract Manager (or his nominee) to ensure that the installation complies with the Statutory Regulations applicable to the site and TFR Electrical Safety Instructions. Any installations deemed unsatisfactory by the TFR Contract Manager should be removed by the Contractor at his expense.
- 24.17.8 Portable lights have adequate stability and are fitted with a mechanical guard to protect the lamp. Temporary festoon lighting is of the 'double insulated' type and is supported at least 2.5m above the floor, if possible. Hand lamps are of the 'all insulated' type.
- 24.17.9 All temporary light fittings are supplied from more than one final sub-circuit, with the supply from a residual current device, extra low voltage source or an isolating transformer.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 24.17.10 The Contractor must obtain approval from the TFR Contract Manager before any of his employees or Sub-contractors commence work within three (3) metres of conductor rails or high-tension wires, or where there is a possibility of equipment coming close to and/or touching a power source and must provide suitable protective insulating barriers. For the erection of scaffolding, the distance is five (5) metres.
- 24.17.11 Only authorised persons may enter Electrical Contactor Houses, Motor Rooms, Switch Rooms, Control Rooms or Cable Ducts. Should the Contractor require entering such places to carry out work, he must first obtain permission from the TFR Contract Manager and obtain a valid Permit to Work.
- 24.17.12 The Contractor's employees required to enter such electrical spaces "authorised persons", with the names entered in the TFR Authorised Persons Register, after receiving approval from the TFR Electrical Officer, or they are accompanied by an authorised person who must supervise the placement of Danger Tags and Out-of-Service Tags, as well as Electrical Isolation Permit.
- 24.17.13 Electrical equipment supply cabling distribution boards, fixed lighting and portable appliances, extension leads, welding machines, compressors, pumps and hand portable tools are inspected on a monthly basis and also by the user daily before use.
- 24.17.14 Such monthly inspection(s) are to be performed by an appropriately qualified Electrician.
- 24.17.15 Contractors working on, over, under, or adjacent to railway lines and near high voltage equipment shall comply with the TFR E7/1 Specification for Works On, Over, Under or Adjacent to Railway Lines and Near High Voltage Equipment.
- 24.17.16 No person may do electrical installation work as an electrical contractor unless that person has been registered as an electrical contractor in terms of the Electrical Installation Regulations.
- 24.17.17 No person shall authorize, design, install or permit or require the installation of an electrical installation, other than in accordance with a health and safety standard provided that the components within an electrical installation shall comply with the standards and proof of compliance shall be identifiable on the components or certification shall be available from the supplier or manufacturer of the components.
- 24.17.18 Contractor shall provide further those items of an electrical installation not covered by such incorporated safety standard, and the conductors between the point of supply and the point of control, shall be installed in accordance with the by-laws or regulations of the supplier concerned.
- 24.17.19 A registered person shall exercise general control over all electrical installation work being carried out, and no person shall allow such work without such control: Provided that where the voltage exceeds 1kV, the installation shall be designed and supervised by a person deemed competent

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 24.17.20 No supplier shall restrict the application of a health and safety standard when an electrical installation is installed, except where the distribution system of the supplier may be adversely affected by the application thereof.

25. Scaffolding

- 25.1 The Contractor must ensure that all scaffolding operations are carried out under the supervision of a competent person and that all erectors, team leaders and inspectors are competent to carry out their work.
- 25.2 The Contractor must ensure that scaffolding when used and erected, complies with the safety standards as per SANS 10085-1:2004 Please note that Scaffold also need to comply with CR 12 Temporary Works.
- 25.3 All scaffolding equipment to be inspected and proclaimed safe to use or rectified as to be safe to use after any inclement weather. Signage must be posted to indicate the status of the scaffolding.

26. Excavations, Floor Openings and Trenches

The Contractor must ensure that:

- 26.1 All excavation work is carried out under the supervision of a competent person who has been appointed in writing for that purpose.
- 26.2 Evaluation of the stability of the ground, as far as is reasonably practicable, before excavation work begins.
- 26.3 Sufficient steps in order to prevent, as far as is reasonably practicable, any person from being buried or trapped by a fall or dislodgement of material in an excavation.
- 26.4 No person is permitted to work in an excavation which has not been adequately shored or braced: Provided that shoring and bracing may not be necessary where the sides of the excavation are sloped to at least the maximum angle of repose measured relative to the horizontal plane; or such an excavation is in stable material: Provided that permission has been given in writing by the appointed competent person upon evaluation by him or her of the site conditions.
- 26.5 Where any uncertainty pertaining to the stability of the soil still exists the decision from a professional engineer or a professional technologist competent in excavations is decisive and such a decision must be noted in writing and signed by both the competent person and the professional engineer or technologist, as the case may be.
- 26.6 The shoring or bracing used is designed and constructed in a manner that renders it strong enough to support the sides of the excavation in question.
- 26.7 No load, material, plant or equipment is placed or moved near the edge of any excavation where it may cause its collapse and consequently endangers the safety of any person, unless precautions such as the provision of sufficient and suitable shoring or bracing are taken to prevent the sides from collapsing;

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 26.8 Where the stability of an adjoining building, structure or road is likely to be affected by the making of an excavation, steps are taken to ensure the stability of such building, structure or road and the safety of persons.
- 26.9 Convenient and safe means of access to be provided to every excavation in which persons are required to work, and such access may not be further than six meters from the point where any worker within the excavation is working.
- 26.10 The location and nature of electricity, water, gas or other similar services which may in any way be affected by the work to be performed and must before the commencement of excavation work that may affect any such service, take the steps that are necessary to render the circumstances safe for all persons involved.
- 26.11 Every excavation, including all bracing and shoring, is inspected by the competent person, daily, prior to the commencement of each shift; after every blasting operation; after an unexpected fall of ground; after damage to supports; and after rain in order to ensure the safety of the excavation and of persons.
- 26.12 The results of such inspections must be recorded in a register kept on site and made available on request to an inspector, the client, the client's agent, any other contractor or any employee.
- 26.13 Every excavation which is accessible to the public or which is adjacent to public roads or thoroughfares, or whereby the safety of persons may be endangered, to be adequately protected by a barrier or fence of at least one metre in height and as close to the excavation as is practicable; and provided with warning illuminants or any other clearly visible boundary indicators at night or when visibility is poor.
- 26.14 All precautionary measures stipulated for confined spaces as determined in the General Safety Regulations, 2003, are complied with by any person entering any excavation.
- 26.15. Where the excavation work involves the use of explosives, appoint a competent person in the use of explosives for excavation, and must ensure that a method statement is developed by that person in accordance with the applicable explosive's legislation.
- 26.16 Warning signs to be positioned next to an excavation within which or where persons are working or carrying out inspections or tests.

27. Duties of designer

- 27.1 Ensure that the applicable safety standards incorporated into these Regulations under section 44 of the Act are complied with in the design;
- 27.2 Take into consideration the health and safety specification submitted by the client;
- 27.3 Make available in a report to the client, all relevant health and safety information about the design of the relevant structure that may affect the pricing of the construction work, the geotechnical-science aspects, where appropriate; and the loading that the structure is designed to withstand;

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

- 27.4 Inform the client in writing of any known or anticipated dangers or hazards relating to the construction work, and make available all relevant information required for the safe execution of the work upon being designed or when the design is subsequently altered;
- 27.5 Refrain from including anything in the design of the structure necessitating the use of dangerous procedures or materials hazardous to the health and safety of persons, which can be avoided by modifying the design or by substituting materials;
- 27.6 Take into account the hazards relating to any subsequent maintenance of the relevant structure and must make provision in the design for that work to be performed to minimize the risk;
- 27.8 Carry out the necessary inspections at appropriate stages to verify that the construction of the relevant structure is carried out in accordance with the design;
- 27.9 Stop any contractor from executing any construction work which is not in accordance with the relevant design's health and safety aspects;
- 27.8 During the final inspection of the completed structure in accordance with the National Building Regulations, include the health and safety aspects of the structure as far as reasonably practicable, declare the structure safe for use, and issue a completion certificate to the client and a copy thereof to the contractor; and
- 27.9 Ensure that ergonomic design principles are taken into consideration in order to minimize ergonomic related hazards in all phases of the life cycle of a structure

28. Confidentiality

- 28.1 The Contractor must, at all times, consider all data or information given to him or that is required in connection with the work of the Company, as confidential and not makes unauthorized use of it.
- 2.8.2 He/she must ensure that such data or information is not given to any non-employee of the contractor without written consent of the TFR Contract Manager.
- 28.3 The Contractor shall be aware of the confidentiality of the mentioned information and is compelled to treat it accordingly.
- 28.4 The Contractor must provide adequate physical protection for any confidential documents, etc, which were obtained from Transnet in connection with the contract work as well as any copies made thereof. If any documents or sketches are lost, the TFR Contract Manager must be notified immediately.

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

ANNEXURE 1

CONTRACTOR MONTHLY SHE REPORT

For Month/Year		Name of Contractor		
Name of Contract				
Contract Number	Date of Commencement	Date of Completion		
Number of employees	Man-hours worked this Month	Cumulative (Contract duration man-hours)	Man-hours Since last Lost Time Incident (LTI)	DIFR

1. Details of SHE Incidents

Incident	This Month	Cumulative(Contract duration)	Short description of major/ significant incidents and preventative action taken
Number of fatalities			
Number of disabling incidents			
Number of Medical Treatment Cases			
Number of first aid Cases			
Number of near miss incidents			
Motor vehicle incidents			
Number of environmental incidents			
Positive substance abuse incidents			
Substandard Act/ Conditions observed			
Legal violations observed			

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

2. Details of SHE Meetings

Date	No of participants	Major SHE Concerns	Action taken

3. Details of Audits/Inspections

Date	Area / Facility	Findings/Recommendations	Action taken

5. Details of any SHE Promotional activities for the month

Date	Activity	Remarks

6. Safety Communication

Month	Number of Safety talks held	Remarks

Attach separate sheets for further or other details

.....
Name of Contractor Representative

.....
Signature

.....
Date

Contractor Signature.....

Date.....

Mandatory Agreement

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT 85 of 1993 (AS AMENDED)

AGREEMENT WITH MANDATORY

In terms of Section 37(1) & (2)

WRITTEN AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO AND BETWEEN

Transnet SOC Ltd

(Hereinafter referred to as the Employer)

AND

(Hereinafter referred to as Mandatory (Principal Contractor))

Compensation Fund Number :

Project Name :

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1. DEFINITIONS**
- 2. INTERPRETATION**
- 3. REPORTING**
- 4. WARRANTY OF COMPLIANCE**
- 5. APPOINTMENTS AND TRAINING**
- 6. SUPERVISION, DISCIPLINE AND REPORTING**
- 7. ACCESS TO THE OHS ACT**
- 8. COOPERATION**
- 9. WORK PROCEDURES**
- 10. HEALTH AND SAFETY MEETINGS**
- 11. COMPENSATION REGISTRATION**
- 12. MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS**
- 13. INCIDENT REPORTING AND INVESTIGATION**
- 14. SUBCONTRACTORS**
- 15. SECURITY AND ACCESS**
- 16. FIRE PRECAUTIONS AND FACILITIES**
- 17. ABLUTION FACILITIES**
- 18. HYGIENE AND CLEANLINESS**
- 19. NO NUISANCE**
- 20. INTOXICATION NOT ALLOWED**
- 21. PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**
- 22. PLANT, MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT**
- 23. NO USAGE OF EMPLOYER'S EQUIPMENT**
- 24. TRANSPORT**
- 25. CLARIFICATION**
- 26. DURATION OF AGREEMENT**
- 27. NON COMPLINCE**

28. HEADING

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 37(1) & (2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993 ("the Act") requires that parties have an agreement in writing to ensure compliance by a mandatory in line with the provisions of the Act.

AND WHEREAS Transnet SOC Ltd requires the services of the Contractors to execute certain projects within its workshops.

AND WHEREAS TRANSNET SOC LTD can be better served by Contractors who have the infrastructure, specialist employees and expertise to execute such projects at the highest level of efficiency on short notice.

NOW THEREFORE the parties agree as follows;

1. DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this agreement, unless the context indicates otherwise, the following definitions are set out for the terms indicated:

- 1.1 "Act" means the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993;
- 1.2 "Agreement" means this Mandatory agreement;
- 1.3 "Contractor " means the Mandatory;
- 1.4 "COID Act" means the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act No 130 of 1993.
- 1.5 "Effective Date" means the date of signature of this Agreement by the last party signing hereto;
- 1.6 "Employer" refers to TRANSNET SOC LTD;
- 1.7 "Mandatory" means an agent, Contractor or sub-contractor for work, but without derogating from the status in his own right as an employer or user;
- 1.8 "Parties" means TRANSNET SOC LTD and the Contractor, and "Party" shall mean either one of them, as the context indicates;
- 1.9 "Principal Contract" means the appointed contractor whereby such contractor has to provide goods and or services to TRANSNET SOC LTD.
- 1.10 "Regulations" means regulations promulgated in terms of the relevant legislation.
- 1.11 "Section" means the relevant section of the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993
- 1.12 "Services" means the services to be provided by the Contractor to TRANSNET SOC LTD.
- 1.13 "TRANSNET SOC LTD" means Transnet Group and all its operating divisions and Specialist units with (Registration No. **1990/000900/06**), a public company incorporated in accordance with the company laws of the Republic of South Africa;

2. INTERPRETATION

- 2.1 Clause headings in this Agreement are included for ease of reference only and do not form part of this Agreement for the purposes of interpretation or for any other purpose. No provision shall be construed against or interpreted to the disadvantage of either Party hereto by reason of such Party having or being deemed to have structured or drafted such provision.
- 2.2 Any term, word or phrase used in this Agreement, other than those defined under the clause heading "Definitions" shall be given its plain English meaning, and those terms, words, acronyms, and phrases used in this Agreement will be interpreted in accordance with the generally accepted meanings accorded thereto.
- 2.3 A reference to the singular incorporates a reference to the plural and vice versa.
- 2.4 A reference to natural persons incorporates a reference to legal persons and vice versa.
- 2.5 A reference to a particular gender incorporates a reference to the other gender.

3. REPORTING

- 3.1 The Mandatary and/or his designated person appointed in terms of Section 16(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993 ("the OHS Act") shall report to the Risk Manager and/or a Project Manager and/or a representative designated by the Employer prior to commencing the work at the premises of the Employer.

4. WARRANTY OF COMPLIANCE

- 4.1 In terms of this Agreement the Mandatary warrants that he agrees to any of the arrangements and procedures as prescribed by the Employer and as provided for in terms of Section 37(2) of the OHS Act for the purposes of compliance with the OHS Act.
- 4.2 The Mandatary further warrants that he and/or his employees undertake to maintain such compliance with the OHS Act. Without derogating from the generality of the above, nor from the provisions of the said Agreement, the Mandatary shall ensure that the clauses as hereunder described are at all times adhered to by himself and his employees.
- 4.3 The Mandatary hereby undertakes to ensure that the health and safety of any other person on the premises is not endangered by the conduct of his activities and that of his employees.

5. APPOINTMENTS AND TRAINING

- 5.1 The Mandatary shall appoint competent persons as per Section 16(2) of the OHS Act. Any such appointed person shall be trained on any occupational health and safety matter and the OHS Act provisions pertinent to the work is to be performed under his responsibility. Copies of any appointments made by the Mandatary shall immediately be provided to the Employer.
- 5.2 The Mandatary shall further ensure that all his employees are trained on the health and safety aspects relating to the work to be done on the premises of the Employer and that they understand the hazards associated with such work being carried out on the premises. Without derogating from the foregoing, the Mandatary shall, in particular, ensure that all his users or operators of any materials, machinery or equipment are properly trained in the use of such materials, machinery or equipment.
- 5.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of the above, the Mandatary shall ensure that he, his appointed responsible persons and his employees are at all times familiar with the provisions of the OHS Act, and that they comply with the provisions of the Act.

6. SUPERVISION, DISCIPLINE AND REPORTING

- 6.1 The Mandatary shall ensure that all work performed on the Employer's a premise is done under strict supervision and that no unsafe or unhealthy work practices are permitted. Discipline regarding health and safety matters shall be strictly enforced against any of his employees regarding non-compliance by such employee with any health and safety matters.
- 6.2 The Mandatary shall further ensure that his employees report to him all unsafe or unhealthy work situations immediately after they become aware of such conditions and that he in turn immediately reports these to the Employer and/or his representative.

7. ACCESS TO THE OHS ACT

- 7.1 The Mandatary shall ensure that he has an updated copy of the OHS Act on site at all times and that this is accessible to his appointed responsible persons and employees, save that the parties may make arrangements for the Mandatary and his appointed responsible persons and employees to have access to the Employer's updated copy/copies of the Act.

8. COOPERATION

- 8.1 The Mandatary and/or his responsible persons and employees shall provide full co-operation and information if and when the Employer or his representative inquires into any occupational health and safety issues concerning the Mandatary. It is hereby recorded that the Employer and his representative shall at all times be entitled to make such inquiry.
- 8.2 Without derogating from the generality of the above, the Mandatary and his responsible persons shall make available to the Employer and his representative, on request, all and/or any checklists and inspection registers required to be kept by him in respect of any of his materials, machinery or equipment.

9. WORK PROCEDURES

- 9.1 The Mandatary shall, after having established the dangers associated with the work performed, develop and implement mitigation measures to minimize or eliminate such dangers for the purpose of ensuring a healthy and safe working environment. The Mandatary shall then ensure that his responsible persons and employees are familiar with such mitigation measures.
- 9.2 The Mandatary shall implement any other safe work practices as prescribed by the Employer and shall ensure that his responsible persons and employees are made conversant with such other safe work practices as prescribed by the Employer and that his responsible persons and employees adhere to such safe work practices.
- 9.3 The Mandatary shall ensure that work for which any permit is required by the Employer is not performed by his employees prior to the Employer obtaining such permit from the Mandatary.

10. HEALTH AND SAFETY MEETINGS

- 10.1 If required in terms of the OHS Act, the Mandatary shall establish his own health and safety committee(s) and ensure that his employees, being the committee members, provide health and safety representatives to attend the Employer's health and safety committee meetings.

11. COMPENSATION REGISTRATION

- 11.1 The Mandatary shall ensure that he has a valid proof of registration with the Compensation Commissioner, as required in terms of **COID Act**, and that all payments owing to the Commissioner are discharged. The Mandatary shall further ensure that the cover remain in force while any such employee is present on the premises.

12. MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

- 12.1 The Mandatary shall ensure that all his employees undergo routine medical examinations and that they are medically fit for the purposes of the work they are to perform.

13. INCIDENT REPORTING AND INVESTIGATION

- 13.1 All incidents referred to in Section 24 of the OHS Act shall be reported by the Mandatary to the Department of Labour and to the Employer. The Employer shall further be provided with copies of any written documentation relating to any incident.
- 13.2 The Employer retains an interest in the reporting of any incident as described above as well as in any formal investigation and/or inquiry conducted in terms of section 32 of the OHS-Act into such incident.

14. SUBCONTRACTORS

- 14.1 The Mandatary shall notify the Employer of any subcontractor he may wish to perform work on his behalf on the Employer's premises. It is hereby recorded that all the terms and provisions contained in this clause shall be equally binding upon the subcontractor prior to the subcontractor commencing with the work. Without derogating from the generality of this paragraph:
- 14.1.1 The Mandatary shall ensure that training as discussed under appointments and training, is provided prior to the subcontractor commencing work on the Employer's premises.
- 14.1.2 The Mandatary shall ensure that work performed by the subcontractor is done under his strict supervision, discipline and reporting.
- 14.1.3 The Mandatary shall inform the Employer of any health and safety hazards and/or issue that the subcontractor may have brought to his attention.
- 14.1.4 The Mandatary shall inform the Employer of any difficulty encountered regarding compliance by the subcontractor with any health and safety instruction, procedure and/or legal provision applicable to the work the subcontractor performs on the Employer's premises.

15. SECURITY AND ACCESS

- 15.1 The Mandatary and his employees shall enter and leave the premises only through the main gate(s) and/or checkpoint(s) designated by the Employer. The Mandatary shall ensure that employees observe the security rules of the Employer at all times and shall not permit any person who is not directly associated with the work from entering the premises.
- 15.2 The Mandatary and his employees shall not enter any area of the premises that is not directly associated with their work.
- 15.3 The Mandatary shall ensure that all materials, machinery or equipment brought by him onto the premises are recorded at the main gate(s) and/or checkpoint(s). Failure to do this may result in a refusal by the Employer to allow the materials, machinery or equipment to be removed from the Employer's premises.

16. FIRE PRECAUTIONS AND FACILITIES

- 16.1 The Mandatary shall ensure that an adequate supply of fire-protection and first-aid facilities are provided for the work to be performed on the Employer's premises, save that the Parties may mutually make arrangements for the provision of such facilities.

- 16.2 The Mandatary shall further ensure that all his employees are familiar with fire precautions at the premises, which includes fire-alarm signals and emergency exits, and that such precautions are adhered to.

17. ABLUTION FACILITIES

- 17.1 The Mandatary shall ensure that an adequate supply of ablution facilities are provided for his employees performing work on the Employer's premises, save that the parties may mutually make arrangements for the provision of such facilities.

18. HYGIENE AND CLEANLINESS

- 18.1 The Mandatary shall ensure that the work site and surround area is at all times maintained to the reasonably practicable level of hygiene and cleanliness. In this regard, no loose materials shall be left lying about unnecessarily and the work site shall be cleared of waste material regularly and on completion of the work.

19. NO NUISANCE

- 19.1 The Mandatary shall ensure that neither he nor his employees undertake any activity that may cause environmental impairment or constitute any form of nuisance to the Employer and/or his surroundings.
- 19.2 The Mandatary shall ensure that no hindrance, hazard, annoyance or inconvenience is inflicted on the Employer, another Mandatary or any tenants. Where such situations are unavoidable, the Mandatary shall give prior notice to the Employer.

20. INTOXICATION NOT ALLOWED

- 20.1 No intoxicating substance of any form shall be allowed on site. Any person suspected of being intoxicated shall not be allowed on the site. Any person required to take medication shall notify the relevant responsible person thereof, as well as the potential side effects of the medication.

21. PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

- 21.1 The Mandatary shall ensure that his responsible persons and employees are provided with adequate personal protective equipment (PPE) for the work they may perform and in accordance with the requirements of General Safety Regulation 2 (1) of the OHS Act. The Mandatary shall further ensure that his responsible persons and employees wear the PPE issued to them at all material times.

22. PLANT, MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

- 22.1 The Mandatary shall ensure that all the plant, machinery, equipment and/or vehicles he may wish to utilize on the Employer's premises is/are at all times of sound order and fit for the purpose for which it/they is/are attended to, and that it/they complies/comply with the requirements of Section 10 of the OHS Act.
- 22.2 In accordance with the provisions of Section 10(4) of the OHS Act, the Mandatary hereby assumes the liability for taking the necessary steps to ensure that any article or substance that it erects or installs at the premises, or manufactures, sells or supplies to or for the Employer, complies with all the prescribed requirements and will be safe and without risks in terms of health and safety when properly used.

23. NO USAGE OF THE EMPLOYER'S EQUIPMENT

- 23.1 The Mandatary hereby acknowledges that his employees are not permitted to use any materials, machinery or equipment of the Employer unless the prior written consent of the Employer has been obtained, in which case the Mandatary shall ensure that only those persons authorized to make use of such materials, machinery or equipment, have access thereto.

24. TRANSPORT

- 24.1 The Mandatary shall ensure that all road vehicles used on the premises are in a roadworthy condition and are licensed and insured. The Mandatary shall ensure that all drivers shall have relevant and valid driving licenses and the Mandatary shall ensure that no vehicle/s shall carry passengers unless it is specifically designed to do and that all drivers shall adhere to the speed limits and road signs on the premises at all times.
- 24.2 In the event that any hazardous substances are to be transported on the premises, the Mandatary shall ensure that the requirements of the Hazardous Substances Act 15 of 1973 are complied with fully all times.

25. CLARIFICATION

- 25.1 In the event that the Mandatary requires clarification of any of the terms or provisions of this Agreement, he should take the necessary steps to contact the Risk Manager of the Employer to obtain such clarification.

26. DURATION OF AGREEMENT

- 26.1 This Agreement shall remain in force for the duration of the work to be performed by the Mandatary and/or while any of the Mandatary's employees are present on the Employer's premises.

27. NON COMPLIANCE WITH THE AGREEMENT

- 27.1 If the Mandatary fails to comply with any provisions of this Agreement, the Employer shall be entitled to give the mandatory 7 (seven) days written notice to remedy such non-compliance and if the Mandatary fails to comply with such notice, then the Employer shall forthwith be entitled but not obliged, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies which the mandatory may have in law,
- 271.1 to suspend the main Agreement; or
- 27.1.2 To claim immediate performance and/or payment of such obligations.
- 27.2 Should mandatory continue to breach the contract on three occasions, then the Employer is authorised to suspend the main contract without complying with the condition stated in the clause above.

28. HEADINGS

The headings as contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not be construed as having any interpretative value in them or as giving any indication as to the meaning of the contents of the paragraphs contained in this Agreement.

Thus done and signed

at _____ on the _____ day of _____ 201__

For and on behalf of the Employer

Witnesses:

1. _____

2. _____

at _____ on the _____ day of _____ 201__

for and on behalf of the Mandatary

Witnesses:

3. _____

4. _____



Transnet SOC Limited Registration Number 1990/00900/06

TRANSNET SPECIFICATION

E7/1 - SPECIFICATION FOR GENERAL WORK AND WORKS ON, OVER, UNDER OR ADJACENT TO RAILWAY LINES AND NEAR HIGH VOLTAGE EQUIPMENT

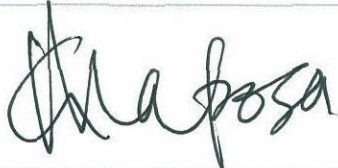
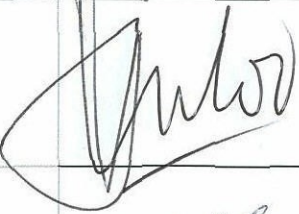
(This specification shall be used in network operator contracts)

Circulation Not Restricted

© This document as a whole is protected by copyright. The information herein is the sole property of Transnet SOC Ltd. It may not be used, disclosed or reproduced in part or in whole in any manner whatsoever, except with the written permission of and in a manner permitted by the proprietors.

(This page not to be issued with contract)

SPECIFICATION FOR GENERAL WORK AND WORKS ON, OVER, UNDER OR ADJACENT TO RAILWAY LINES AND NEAR HIGH VOLTAGE EQUIPMENT

Author:	Project Manager Capital Program (Electrical)	G. Maposa	
Approved:	Senior Engineer Infra Engineering (Train Authorisation Systems)	J. van den Berg	
"	Principal Engineer Infra Engineering (Track)	M. Marutla	
"	Principal Engineer Infra Engineering (Structures)	J. Homan	
"	Principal Engineer Infra Engineering (Electrical)	J. Vosloo	
"	Principal Engineer Technology Management (Electrical)	W. Coetzee	
"	Chief Engineer Transport Telecoms	D. Botha	 17 June 11
Authorised:	Chief Engineer Infrastructure Engineering	J. van Aardt	 2011/06/30

Date: May 2011

(This page not to be issued with contract)



Transnet SOC Limited Registration Number 1990/00900/06

TRANSNET SPECIFICATION

E7/1 - SPECIFICATION FOR GENERAL WORK AND WORKS ON, OVER, UNDER OR ADJACENT TO RAILWAY LINES AND NEAR HIGH VOLTAGE EQUIPMENT

(This specification shall be used in network operator contracts)

Circulation Not Restricted

© This document as a whole is protected by copyright. The information herein is the sole property of Transnet SOC Ltd. It may not be used, disclosed or reproduced in part or in whole in any manner whatsoever, except with the written permission of and in a manner permitted by the proprietors.

CONTENTS

<u>CLAUSE</u>	<u>HEADING</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
1.0	SCOPE	3
2.0	DEFINITIONS	3
PART A - GENERAL SPECIFICATION		
3.0	AUTHORITY OF OFFICERS OF TRANSNET	4
4.0	CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVES AND STAFF	4
5.0	OCCUPATIONS AND WORK PERMITS	4
6.0	SPEED RESTRICTIONS AND PROTECTION	5
7.0	ROADS ON THE NETWORK OPERATOR'S PROPERTY	5
8.0	CLEARANCES	5
9.0	STACKING OF MATERIAL	5
10.0	EXCAVATION, SHORING, DEWATERING AND DRAINAGE	5
11.0	FALSEWORK FOR STRUCTURES	6
12.0	PILING	6
13.0	UNDERGROUND SERVICES	6
14.0	BLASTING AND USE OF EXPLOSIVES	6
15.0	RAIL TROLLEYS	7
16.0	SIGNAL TRACK CIRCUITS	7
17.0	PENALTY FOR DELAYS TO TRAINS	7
18.0	SURVEY BEACONS AND PEGS	7
19.0	TEMPORARY LEVEL CROSSINGS	8
20.0	COMPLETION OF THE WORKS	8
21.0	PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY	9
22.0	INTERFERENCE WITH THE NETWORK OPERATOR'S ASSETS AND WORK ON OPEN LINES	10
23.0	ACCESS, RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND CAMPSITES	10
24.0	SUPERVISION	10
25.0	HOUSING OF EMPLOYEES	10
26.0	OPTICAL FIBRE CABLE ROUTES	10
PART B - ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION FOR WORK NEAR HIGH-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT		
27.0	GENERAL	11
28.0	WORK ON BUILDINGS OR FIXED STRUCTURES	11
29.0	WORK DONE ON OR OUTSIDE OF ROLLING STOCK, INCLUDING LOADING AND UNLOADING	11
30.0	USE OF EQUIPMENT	12
31.0	CARRYING AND HANDLING MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT	12
32.0	PRECAUTIONS TO BE TAKEN WHEN ERECTING OR REMOVING POLES, ANTENNAE AND TREES ETC.	12
33.0	USE OF WATER	13
34.0	USE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT	13
35.0	WORK PERFORMED UNDER DEAD CONDITIONS UNDER COVER OF A WORK PERMIT	13
36.0	TRACTION RETURN CIRCUITS IN RAILS	13
37.0	HIGH-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT NOT MAINTAINED AND/OR OPERATED BY THE NETWORK OPERATOR	14

1.0 SCOPE

- 1.1 This specification covers the network operator's requirements for general work and works on, over, under or adjacent to railway lines and near high voltage equipment.

2.0 DEFINITIONS

The following definitions shall apply:

"Authorised Person" - A person whether an employee of the network operator or not, who has been specially authorised to undertake specific duties in terms of Transnet' publication Electrical Safety Instructions, and who holds a certificate or letter of authority to that effect.

"Barrier" Any device designed to restrict access to "live" high-voltage electrical equipment.

"Bond" - A short conductor installed to provide electrical continuity.

"Contractor" - Any person or organisation appointed by the network operator to carry out work on its behalf.

"Contract Supervisor" - The person or juristic person appointed by the network operator from time to time as the Contract Supervisor, to administer the Contractor's performance and execution of the Works according to the powers and rights held by and obligations placed upon the Contract Supervisor in terms of the Contract.

"Dead" - Isolated and earthed.

"Electrical Officer (Contracts)" - The person appointed in writing by the Project Manager in terms of this specification as the person who shall be consulted by the Contractor in all electrical matters to ensure that adequate safety precautions are taken by the Contractor.

"Executive Officer" - The person appointed by the network operator from time to time as the Executive Officer to act according to the rights and powers held by and obligations placed upon him in terms of the Contract.

"High-Voltage" - A voltage normally exceeding 1000 volts.

"Live" - A conductor is said to be "live" when it is at a potential different from that of the earth or any other conductor of the system of which it forms a part.

"Near" - To be in such a position that a person's body or the tools he is using or any equipment he is handling may come within 3 metres of "live" exposed high-voltage electrical equipment.

"Occupation" - An authorisation granted by the network operator for work to be carried out under specified conditions on, over, under or adjacent to railway lines.

"Occupation Between Trains" - An occupation during an interval between successive trains.

"Optical Fibre Cable" - Buried or suspended composite cable containing optical fibres used in:

- telecommunication networks for transmission of digital information and
- safety sensitive train operations systems.

"Project Manager" – As defined in the special conditions of the contract. The person or juristic person appointed by the network operator from time to time as the Project Manager, to administer the Contract according to the powers and rights held by and obligations placed upon him in terms of the Contract.

"Responsible Representative" - The responsible person in charge, appointed by a contractor, who has undergone specific training (and holds a certificate) to supervise (general or direct) staff under his control who perform general work or to work on, over, under or adjacent to railway lines and in the vicinity of high-voltage electrical equipment.

"Total Occupation" - An occupation for a period when trains are not to traverse the section of line covered by the occupation.

"Work on" - Work undertaken on or so close to the equipment that the specified working clearances to the "live" equipment cannot be maintained.

"Work Permit" - A combined written application and authority to proceed with work on or near dead electrical equipment.

"Works" – The contractual intent for the work to be done as defined in the contract at a defined work site.

PART A - GENERAL SPECIFICATION

3.0 AUTHORITY OF OFFICERS OF TRANSNET

- 3.1 The Contractor shall co-operate with the officers of the network operator and shall comply with all instructions issued and restrictions imposed with respect to the Works which bear on the existence and operation of the network operator's railway lines and high-voltage equipment.
- 3.2 Without limiting the generality of the provisions of clause 3.1, any duly authorised representative of the network operator, having identified himself, may stop the work if, in his opinion, the safe passage of trains or the safety of the network operator's assets or any person is affected. **CONSIDERATIONS OF SAFETY SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER ALL OTHER CONSIDERATIONS.**

4.0 CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVES AND STAFF

- 4.1 The Contractor shall nominate Responsible Representatives of whom at least one shall be available at any hour for call-out in cases of emergency. The Contractor shall provide the Contract Supervisor with the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the representatives.
- 4.2 The Contractor guarantees that he has satisfied himself that the Responsible Representative is fully conversant with this specification and that he shall comply with all his obligations in respect thereof.
- 4.3 The Contractor shall ensure that all contractor staff receives relevant awareness, educational and competence training regarding safety as prescribed.

5.0 OCCUPATIONS AND WORK PERMITS

- 5.1 Work to be done during total occupation or during an occupation between trains or under a work permit shall be done in a manner decided by the Contract Supervisor and at times to suit the network operator requirements.
- 5.2 The Contractor shall organise the Works in a manner which will minimise the number and duration of occupations and work permits required.
- 5.3 The network operator will not be liable for any financial or other loss suffered by the Contractor arising from his failure to complete any work scheduled during the period of an occupation or work permit.
- 5.4 The Contractor shall submit to the Contract Supervisor, in writing, requests for occupations or work permits together with details of the work to be undertaken, at least 21 days before they are required. The network operator does not undertake to grant an occupation or work permit for any particular date, time or duration.
- 5.5 The network operator reserves the right to cancel any occupation or work permit at any time before or during the period of occupation or work permit. If, due to cancellation or change in date or time, the Contractor is not permitted to start work under conditions of total occupation or work permit at the time arranged, all costs caused by the cancellation shall be born by the Contractor except as provided for in clauses 5.6 to 5.8.
- 5.6 When the Contractor is notified less than 2 hours before the scheduled starting time that the occupation or work permit is cancelled, he may claim reimbursement of his direct financial losses caused by the loss of working time up to the time his labour and plant are employed on other work, but not exceeding the period of the cancelled occupation or work permit.
- 5.7 When the Contractor is notified less than 2 hours before the scheduled starting time, or during an occupation or work permit, that the duration of the occupation or work permit is reduced, he may claim reimbursement of his direct financial losses caused by the loss of working time due to the reduced duration of the occupation or work permit.
- 5.8 Reimbursement of the Contractor for any loss of working time in terms of clause 5.6 and 5.7, shall be subject to his claims being submitted within 14 days of the event with full details of labour and plant involved, and provided that the Contract Supervisor certifies that no other work on which the labour and plant could be employed was immediately available.
- 5.9 Before starting any work for which an occupation has been arranged, the Contractor shall obtain from the Contract Supervisor written confirmation of the date, time and duration of the occupation.
- 5.10 Before starting any work for which a work permit has been arranged, the Responsible Representative shall read and sign portion C of the Work Permit, signifying that he is aware of the work boundaries within which work may be undertaken. After the work for which the permit was granted has been completed, or when the

work permit is due to be terminated, or if the permit is cancelled after the start, the same person who signed portion C shall sign portion D of the Work Permit, thereby acknowledging that he is aware that the electrical equipment is to be made "live". The Contractor shall advise all his workmen accordingly.

6.0 SPEED RESTRICTIONS AND PROTECTION

- 6.1 When speed restrictions are imposed by the network operator because of the Contractor's activities, the Contractor shall organise and carry out his work so as to permit the removal of the restrictions as soon as possible.
- 6.2 When the Contract Supervisor considers protection to be necessary the Contractor shall, unless otherwise agreed, provide all protection including flagmen, other personnel and all equipment for the protection of the network operator's and the Contractor's personnel and assets, the public and including trains.
- 6.2.1 The network operator will provide training free of charge of the Contractor's flagmen and other personnel performing protection duties. The Contractor shall consult with the Contract Supervisor, whenever he considers that protection will be necessary, taking into account the minimum permissible clearances set out in the Manual for Track Maintenance (Document no. BBB0481):
- Drawing no. BE-97 Sheet 1: Horizontal Clearances: 1065mm gauge (Annexure 1 sheet 1)
 - Drawing no. BE-97 Sheet 2: Vertical Clearances: 1065mm gauge (Annexure 1 sheet 2)
 - Drawing no. BE-97 Sheet 3: Clearances: Platform (Annexure 1 sheet 3)
 - Drawing no. BE-97 Sheet 5: Clearances: 610mm Gauge (Annexure 1 sheet 5)
- 6.3 The Contractor shall appoint a Responsible Representative to receive and transmit any instruction which may be given by the network operator personnel providing protection.

7.0 ROADS AND ROADS ON THE NETWORK OPERATOR'S PROPERTY

- 7.1 The Contractor shall take every reasonable precaution to prevent damage to any roads or bridges used to obtain access to the site, and shall select routes, use vehicles, and restrict loads so that any extraordinary traffic as may arise from the moving of plant or material to or from the site shall be limited as far as is reasonably possible.
- 7.2 The Contractor shall not occupy or interfere in any way with the free use of any public or private road, right-of-way, path or street unless the Contract Supervisor has obtained the approval of the road authority concerned.

8.0 CLEARANCES

- 8.1 No temporary works shall encroach on the appropriate minimum clearances set out in the Manual for Track Maintenance (Document no. BBB0481):
- Drawing no. BE-97 Sheet 1: Horizontal Clearances: 1065mm gauge (Annexure 1 sheet 1)
 - Drawing no. BE-97 Sheet 2: Vertical Clearances: 1065mm gauge (Annexure 1 sheet 2)
 - Drawing no. BE-97 Sheet 3: Clearances: Platform (Annexure 1 sheet 3)
 - Drawing no. BE-97 Sheet 5: Clearances: 610mm Gauge (Annexure 1 sheet 5)

9.0 STACKING OF MATERIAL

- 9.1 The Contractor shall not stack any material closer than 3m from the centre line of any railway line without prior approval of the Contract Supervisor.

10.0 EXCAVATION, SHORING, DEWATERING AND DRAINAGE

- 10.1 Unless otherwise approved by the Contract Supervisor any excavation adjacent to a railway line shall not encroach on the hatched area shown in Figure 1.

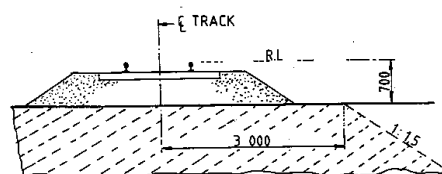


Fig. 1.

- 10.2 The Contractor shall provide, at his own cost any shoring, dewatering or drainage of any excavation unless otherwise stipulated elsewhere in the Contract.
- 10.3 Where required by the Contract Supervisor, drawings of shoring for any excavation under or adjacent to a railway line shall be submitted and permission to proceed, obtained before the excavation is commenced.
- 10.4 The Contractor shall prevent ingress of water to the excavation but where water does enter, he shall dispose of it as directed by the Contract Supervisor.
- 10.5 The Contractor shall not block, obstruct or damage any existing drains either above or below ground level unless he has made adequate prior arrangements to deal with drainage.

11.0 FALSEWORK FOR STRUCTURES

- 11.1 Drawings of falsework for the construction of any structure over, under or adjacent to any railway line shall be submitted to the Contract Supervisor and his permission to proceed obtained before the falsework is erected. Each drawing shall be given a title and a distinguishing number and shall be signed by a registered professional engineer certifying that he has checked the design of the falsework and that the drawings are correct and in accordance with the design.
- 11.2 After the falsework has been erected and before any load is applied, the Contractor shall submit to the Contract Supervisor a certificate signed by a registered professional engineer certifying that he has checked the falsework and that it has been erected in accordance with the drawings. Titles and numbers of the drawings shall be stated in the certificate. Notwithstanding permission given by the Contract Supervisor to proceed, the Contractor shall be entirely responsible for the safety and adequacy of the falsework.

12.0 PILING

- 12.1 The Contract Supervisor will specify the conditions under which piles may be installed on the network operator's property.

13.0 UNDERGROUND SERVICES

- 13.1 No pegs or stakes shall be driven or any excavation made before the Contractor has established that there are no underground services which may be damaged thereby.
- 13.2 Any damage shall be reported immediately to the Contract Supervisor, or to the official in charge at the nearest station, or to the traffic controller in the case of centralised traffic control.

14.0 BLASTING AND USE OF EXPLOSIVES

- 14.1 When blasting within 500m of a railway line, the Contractor shall observe the requirements stipulated in this specification.
- 14.2 No blasting shall be carried out except with the prior written permission of the Contract Supervisor and under such conditions as he may impose.
- 14.3 On electrified lines the Contractor shall also obtain the permission of the Electrical Officer (Contracts) before blasting, and shall give at least 21 days notice of his intention to blast. No blasting shall be done in the vicinity of electrified lines unless a member of the network operator's electrical personnel is present.
- 14.4 The Contractor shall arrange for the supply, transport storage and use of explosives.
- 14.5 The Contractor shall have labour, tools and plant, to the satisfaction of the Contract Supervisor, available on the site to clear immediately any stones or debris deposited on the track or formation by blasting, and to repair any damage to the track or formation immediately after blasting. Repairs to the track shall be carried out only under the supervision of a duly authorised representative of the network operator.
- 14.6 The Contractor shall notify the Contract Supervisor of his intention to blast at least 21 days before the commencement of any blasting operations.
- 14.7 Before any blasting is undertaken, the Contractor and the Contract Supervisor shall jointly examine and measure up any buildings, houses or structures in the vicinity of the proposed blasting to establish the extent of any existing cracking or damage to such structures, etc. The Contractor, shall, subject to the provisions stipulated in the Contract Insurance Policy, make good any deterioration of such buildings, houses, or structures, which, in the opinion of the Contract Supervisor, was directly caused by the blasting.
- 14.8 After completion of the blasting the Contractor shall obtain a written clearance from each landowner in

the vicinity of the blasting operations to the effect that all claims for compensation in respect of damage caused by the blasting operations to their respective properties, have been settled.

- 14.9 The Contractor shall provide proof that he has complied with the provisions of clauses 10.17.1 to 10.17.4 of the Explosives Regulations (Act 26 of 1956 as amended).
- 14.10 Blasting within 500m of a railway line will only be permitted during intervals between trains. A person appointed by the Contract Supervisor, assisted by flagmen with the necessary protective equipment, will be in communication with the controlling railway station.
- Only this person will be authorised to give the Contractor permission to blast, and the Contractor shall obey his instructions implicitly regarding the time during which blasting may take place.
- 14.11 The flagmen described in clause 14.10, where provided by the network operator, are for the protection of trains and the network operator's property only, and their presence does not relieve the Contractor in any manner of his responsibilities in terms of Explosives Act or Regulations, or any obligation in terms of this Contract.
- 14.12 The person described in clause 14.10 will record in a book provided and retained by the network operator, the dates and times:-
- (i) when each request is made by him to the controlling station for permission to blast;
 - (ii) when blasting may take place;
 - (iii) when blasting actually takes place; and
 - (iv) when he advises the controlling station that the line is safe for the passage of trains.
- 14.13 Before each blast the Contractor shall record in the same book, the details of the blast to be carried out. The person appointed by the Contract Supervisor and the person who will do the blasting shall both sign the book whenever an entry described in clause 14.12 is made.

15.0 RAIL TROLLEYS

- 15.1 The use of rail trolleys or trestle trolleys on a railway line for working on high voltage equipment will be permitted only if approved by the Contract Supervisor and under the conditions stipulated by him.
- 15.2 All costs in connection with trolley working and any train protection services requested by the Contractor shall, be borne by the Contractor, unless otherwise agreed.

16.0 SIGNAL TRACK CIRCUITS

- 16.1 Where signal track circuits are installed, the Contractor shall ensure that no material capable of conducting an electrical current makes contact between rails of railway line/lines.
- 16.2 No signal connections on track-circuited tracks shall be severed without the Contract Supervisor's knowledge and consent.

17.0 PENALTY FOR DELAYS TO TRAINS

- 17.1 If any trains are delayed by the Contractor and the Contract Supervisor is satisfied that the delay was avoidable, a penalty will be imposed on the Contractor as stipulated in the contract, for the period and number of trains delayed.

18.0 SURVEY BEACONS AND PEGS

- 18.1 The Contractor shall not on any account move or damage any beacon, bench mark, reference mark, signal or trigonometrical station in the execution of the Works without the written approval of the Contract Supervisor.

Should the Contractor be responsible for any such occurrence, he shall report the circumstances to the Contract Supervisor who will arrange with the Director-General of Surveys for replacement of the beacon or mark at the cost of the Contractor.

- 18.2 The Contractor shall not move or damage any cadastral or mining beacon without the written approval of the Contract Supervisor and before it has been referenced by a registered land surveyor. Any old boundary beacon, which becomes an internal beacon on creation of new boundaries, shall not be moved without the written approval of the Contract Supervisor.

Should the Contractor move or damage any cadastral or mining beacon without authority, he shall be responsible for having it replaced, at his cost, by a land surveyor.

- 18.3 The Contractor shall preserve all pegs and bench marks. Such survey points shall not be removed without the written approval of the Contract Supervisor. Should any peg or benchmark be removed without authority, the Contract Supervisor will arrange for its replacement and the cost will be recovered from the Contractor. No claim will be considered for delay in replacing any such peg or bench mark. Each peg replaced shall be checked by the Contractor.
- 18.4 Where a new boundary has been established, beacons on the fence line shall not be disturbed, and fence posts or anchors may not be placed or excavations made within 0,6 m of any beacon without the prior written approval of the Contract Supervisor.

19.0 TEMPORARY LEVEL CROSSINGS

- 19.1 The Contract Supervisor may, on request of the Contractor, and if necessary for the purpose of execution of the Works, permit the construction of a temporary level crossing over a railway a line at a position approved by the Contract Supervisor and at the Contractor's cost. The period for which the temporary level crossing is permitted will be at the discretion of the Contract Supervisor.

- 19.2 The Contractor will provide protection and supervise the construction of the road over the track(s) and within the railway servitude at the level crossing, as well as the erection of all road signs and height gauges. All cost to be borne by the applicant.

The Contractor shall exercise extreme caution in carrying out this work, especially in respect of damage to tracks, services, overhead power and communications routes and prevent contact with "live" overhead electrical equipment.

Unless otherwise agreed, the Contractor will provide the service deviations or alterations to the network operator's track-, structure-, drainage-, electrical-, telecommunications- and train authorisation systems to accommodate the level crossing.

- 19.3 The Contractor shall take all necessary steps including the provision of gates, locks and, where necessary, watchmen to restrict the use of the temporary level crossing to himself and his employees, his subcontractors and their employees, the staff of the network operator and to such other persons as the Contract Supervisor may permit and of whose identity the Contractor will be advised. If so ordered by the Contract Supervisor, the Contractor shall provide persons to control road traffic using the temporary level crossing. Such persons shall stop all road traffic when any approaching train is within seven hundred and fifty (750) metres of the temporary level crossing, and shall not allow road traffic to proceed over it until the lines are clear.
- 19.4 The Contractor shall maintain the temporary level crossing within the railway servitude in good condition for the period it is in use. A temporary agreement with the road authority to be concluded for the maintenance of the level crossing outside the railway servitude.
- 19.5 When the temporary level crossing is no longer required by the Contractor, or permitted by the network operator, the Contractor shall at his own cost remove it and restore the site and the network operator's track-, structure-, drainage-, electrical-, telecommunications- and train authorisation systems to its original condition. Work over the tracks and within the railway servitude will be supervised by the network operator.

20.0 COMPLETION OF THE WORKS

- 20.1 On completion of the works, the Contractor shall remove all the remaining construction plant and material from the site, other than material which is the property of the network operator, and leave the site in a clean, neat and tidy condition. If material and plant is required for the liability and maintenance period the Contract supervisor must authorise it's retention on site.

21.0 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

- 21.1 The Contractor shall provide and maintain all lights, guards, barriers, fencing and watchmen when and where necessary or as required by the Contract Supervisor or by any statutory authority, for the protection of the Works and for the safety and convenience of the public.

Red, yellow, green or blue lights may not be used by the Contractor as they can be mistaken for signals. Red, yellow, green or white flags shall only be used for protection by the Contractor. Within the precincts of a port the Contractor shall obtain the permission of the Port Captain before installing any light.

- 21.2 The Contractor shall take all the requisite measures and precautions during the course of the Works to:
- (i) protect the public and property of the public,
 - (ii) protect the property and workmen of both the network operator and the Contractor,
 - (iii) avoid damage to and prevent trespass on adjoining properties, and
 - (iv) ensure compliance with any instruction issued by the Contract Supervisor or other authorised person, and with any stipulation embodied in the contract documents which affects the safety of any person or thing.
- 21.3 The network operator will provide, at its own cost, protection for the safe working of trains during such operations as the Contract Supervisor may consider necessary. Protection by the network operator for any purpose whatsoever, does not absolve the Contractor of his responsibilities in terms of the Contract.
- 21.4 The Contractor shall take all precautions and appoint guards, watchmen and compound managers for prevention of disorder among and misconduct by the persons employed on the Works and by any other persons, whether employees or not, on the work site and for the preservation of the peace and protection of persons and property in the direct neighbourhood. Any relocation of camps because of disorder shall be at the Contractor's expense.
- 21.5 All operations necessary for the execution of the Works, including the provision of any temporary work and camping sites, shall be carried out so as not to cause veldt fires, ground and environmental pollution, soil erosion or restriction of or interference with streams, furrows, drains and water supplies.
- If the original surface of the ground is disturbed in connection with the Works, it shall be made good by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the land owner, occupier or responsible authority.
- 21.6 The Contractor shall take all reasonable steps to minimise noise and disturbance when carrying out the Works, including work permitted outside normal working hours.
- 21.7 Dumping of waste or excess materials by the Contractor shall, in urban areas, be done under the direction and control of, and at sites made available by the local authority. Dumping outside local authority boundaries shall be done only with the express permission and under the direction and control of the Contract Supervisor.
- 21.8 The Contractor shall comply with environmental protection measures and specifications stipulated by the Contract Supervisor and/or local and environmental authorities.
- 22.0 INTERFERENCE WITH THE NETWORK OPERATOR'S ASSETS AND WORK ON OPEN LINES**
- 22.1 The Contractor shall not interfere in any manner whatsoever with an open line, nor shall he carry out any work or perform any act which affects the security, use or safety of an open line except with the authority of the Contract Supervisor and in the presence of a duly authorised representative of the network operator.
- 22.2 The Contractor shall not carry out any work or operate any plant, or place any material whatsoever nearer than three metres from the centre line of any open line except with the written permission of the Contract Supervisor and subject to such conditions as he may impose.
- 22.3 Care must be taken not to interfere with or damage any services such as overhead wire routes, cables or pipes and optical fibre cable, except as provided for the work specified. The Contractor will be held responsible for any damage to or interruption of such services arising from any act or omission on his part or of any of his employees, or persons engaged by him on the Works. The cost of repairing, replacing or restoring the services, as well as all other costs arising from any damage to services, shall be borne by, and will be recovered from the Contractor.
- 22.4 Authority granted by the Contract Supervisor and the presence of an authorised representative of the network operator in terms hereof, shall not relieve the Contractor of his duty to comply with this specification.
- 23.0 ACCESS, RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND CAMPSITES**
- 23.1 Where entry onto the network operator's property is restricted, permission to enter will be given only for the purpose of carrying out the Works and will be subject to the terms and conditions laid down by the network operator.
- 23.2 The Contractor shall arrange for campsites, workplaces and access thereto as well as for any right-of-

way over private property to the site of the Works, and for access within the boundaries of the network operator's property. The owners of private property to be traversed shall be approached and treated with tact and courtesy by the Contractor, who shall, if necessary, obtain a letter of introduction to such property owners from the Contract Supervisor.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the closing of all gates on roads and tracks used by him or his employees. Except with the prior approval of the Contract Supervisor and the owner or occupier of any private land to be traversed, the Contractor shall not cut, lower, damage, remove or otherwise interfere with any fence or gate which is either on the network operator's property or on private property and which restricts access to the Works. Where such approval has been given, the Contractor shall prevent entry of animals or unauthorised persons onto the network operator's or private property, and shall make the fences safe against trespass at the close of each day's work.

23.3 The Contractor shall take all reasonable steps to confine the movement of vehicles and plant to the approved right-of-way to minimise damage to property, crops and natural vegetation.

23.4 When access is no longer required, and before completion of the Works, the Contractor shall repair, restore or replace any fence or gate damaged during execution of the Works to the satisfaction of the Contract Supervisor and shall furnish the Contract Supervisor with a certificate signed by the owner and occupier of land over which he has gained access to a campsite, workplace and the Works, certifying that the owner and occupier have no claim against the Contractor or the network operator arising from the Contractor's use of the land. Should the Contractor be unable to obtain the required certificate, he shall report the circumstances to the Contract Supervisor.

24.0 SUPERVISION

24.1 The Contract Supervisor will provide overall technical superintendence of the Works, and may direct the Contractor in terms of the provisions of the Contract or in respect of any measures which the Contract Supervisor may require for the operations of the network operator, the safety of trains, property and workmen of the network operator, and for the safety of other property and persons. The Contractor shall carry out the directions of the Contract Supervisor. The superintendence exercised by the Contract Supervisor, including any agreement, approval, refusal or withdrawal of any approval given, shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his duties and liabilities under the Contract, and shall not imply any assumption by the network operator or by the Contract Supervisor of the legal and other responsibilities of the Contractor in carrying out the Works.

24.2 The Contract Supervisor may delegate to any deputy or other person, any of his duties or functions under the Contract. On receiving notice in writing of such delegation, the Contractor shall recognise and obey the deputy or person to whom any such duties or functions have been delegated as if he were the Contract Supervisor.

24.3 The Contractor shall exercise supervision over the Works at all times when work is performed or shall be represented by an agent having full power and authority to act on behalf of the Contractor. Such agent shall be competent and responsible, and have adequate experience in carrying out work of a similar nature to the Works, and shall exercise personal supervision on behalf of the Contractor. The Contract Supervisor shall be notified in writing of such appointment which will be subject to his approval.

24.4 The Contractor or his duly authorised agent shall be available on the site at all times while the Works are in progress to receive the orders and directions of the Contract Supervisor.

25.0 HOUSING OF EMPLOYEES

25.1 The Contractor shall, where necessary, make his own arrangements for suitable housing of his employees. Where temporary housing is permitted by the Contract Supervisor on any part of the site, the Contractor shall provide suitable sanitation, lighting and potable water supplies in terms of the requirements of the local authority or the current network operator's specification; Minimum Communal Health Requirements in Areas outside the Jurisdiction of a Local Authority - E.4B, as applicable.

25.2 Fouling the area inside or outside the network operator's boundaries shall be prevented. The Contractor will be called upon by the Contract Supervisor to dispose of any foul or waste matter generated by the Contractor.

26.0 OPTICAL FIBRE CABLE ROUTES

26.1 The Contractor shall not handle, impact, move or deviate any optical fibre cable without prior approval.

26.2 Works that in any way affect the optical fibre cable requires prior approval from the Contract Supervisor

who will determine the work method and procedures to be followed.

PART B - SPECIFICATION FOR WORK NEAR HIGH-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

27.0 GENERAL

- 27.1 This specification is based on the contents of Transnet's publication ELECTRICAL SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS, as amended, a copy of which will be made available on loan to the Contractor for the duration of the contract.

These instructions apply to all work near "live" high-voltage equipment maintained and/or operated by the network operator, and the onus rests on the Contractor to ensure that he obtains a copy.

- 27.2 This specification must be read in conjunction with and not in lieu of the Electrical Safety Instructions.
- 27.3 The Contractor's attention is drawn in particular to the contents of Part I, Sections 1 and 2 of the Electrical Safety Instructions.
- 27.4 The Electrical Safety Instructions cover the minimum safety precautions which must be taken to ensure safe working on or near high-voltage electrical equipment, and must be observed at all times. Should additional safety measures be considered necessary because of peculiar local conditions, these may be ordered by and at the discretion of the Electrical Officer (Contracts).
- 27.5 The Contractor shall obtain the approval of the Electrical Officer (Contracts) before any work is done which causes or could cause any portion of a person's body or the tools he is using or any equipment he is handling, to come within 3 metres of any "live" high-voltage equipment.
- 27.6 The Contractor shall regard all high-voltage equipment as "live" unless a work permit is in force.
- 27.7 Safety precautions taken or barriers erected shall comply with the requirements of the Electrical Officer (Contracts), and shall be approved by him before the work to be protected is undertaken by the Contractor. The Contractor shall unless otherwise agreed, bear the cost of the provision of the barriers and other safety precautions required, including the attendance of the network operator's staff where this is necessary.
- 27.8 No barrier shall be removed unless authorised by the Electrical Officer (Contracts).

28.0 WORK ON BUILDINGS OR FIXED STRUCTURES

- 28.1 Before any work is carried out or measurements are taken on any part of a building, fixed structure or earthworks of any kind above ground level situated within 3 metres of "live" high-voltage equipment, the Electrical Officer (Contracts) shall be consulted to ascertain the conditions under which the work may be carried out.
- 28.2 No barrier erected to comply with the requirements of the Electrical Officer (Contracts) shall be used as temporary staging or shuttering for any part of the Works.
- 28.3 The shuttering for bridge piers, abutments, retaining walls or parapets adjacent to or over any track may be permitted to serve as a barrier, provided that it extends at least 2,5 metres above any working level in the case of piers, abutments and retaining walls and 1,5 metres above any working level in the case of parapets.

29.0 WORK DONE ON OR OUTSIDE OF ROLLING STOCK, INCLUDING LOADING OR UNLOADING

- 29.1 No person may stand, climb or work, whilst on any platform, surface or foothold:
- 29.1.1 higher than the normal unrestricted access way, namely -
 - 29.1.1.1 external walkways on diesel, steam and electric locomotives, steam heat vans, etc. and
 - 29.1.1.2 walkways between coaches and locomotives.
 - 29.1.2 of restricted access ways in terms of the Electrical Safety Instructions namely -
 - 29.1.2.1 the floor level of open wagons
 - 29.1.2.2 external walkways or decks of road-rail vehicles, on-track maintenance machines and material trains.
 - 29.1.3 Unauthorised staff working on these platforms must be directly supervised by duly authorised persons in terms of clause 607.1.3 of the Electrical Safety Instructions. These persons must attend the relevant electrical safety module training. A letter of training must then be issued by an accredited training authority. A Category C Certificate of Authority must be obtained from the

local depot examining officer.

- 29.2 When in the above positions no person may raise his hands or any equipment he is handling above his head.
- 29.3 In cases where the Contractor operates his own rail mounted equipment, he shall arrange for the walkways on this plant to be inspected by the Electrical Officer (Contracts) and approved, before commencement of work.
- 29.4 The handling of long lengths of material such as metal pipes, reinforcing bars, etc should be avoided, but if essential they shall be handled as nearly as possible in a horizontal position below head height.
- 29.5 The Responsible Representative shall warn all persons under his control of the danger of being near "live" high-voltage equipment, and shall ensure that the warning is fully understood.
- 29.6 Where the conditions in clauses 30.1 to 30.4 cannot be observed the Electrical Officer (Contracts), shall be notified. He will arrange for suitable Safety measures to be taken. The Electrical Officer (Contracts), may in his discretion and in appropriate circumstances, arrange for a suitable employee of the Contractor to be specially trained by the network operator and at the Contractor's cost, as an Authorised Person to work closer than 3 metres from "live" overhead conductors and under such conditions as may be imposed by the senior responsible electrical engineer of the network operator.

30.0 USE OF EQUIPMENT

30.1 Measuring Tapes and Devices

- 30.1.1 Measuring tapes may be used near "live" high-voltage equipment provided that no part of any tape or a person's body comes within 3 metres of the "live" equipment.
- 30.1.2 In windy conditions the distance shall be increased to ensure that if the tape should fall it will not be blown nearer than 3 metres from the "live" high-voltage equipment.
- 30.1.3 Special measuring devices longer than 2 metres such as survey sticks and rods may be used if these are of non-conducting material and approved by the responsible Electrical Engineer of the network operator, but these devices must not be used within 3 metres of "live" high-voltage equipment in rainy or wet conditions.
- 30.1.4 The assistance of the Electrical Officer (Contracts) shall be requested when measurements within the limits defined in clauses 31.1.1 to 31.1.3 are required.
- 30.1.5 The restrictions described in 31.1.1 to 31.1.3 do not apply on a bridge deck between permanent parapets nor in other situations where a barrier effectively prevents contact with the "live" high-voltage equipment.

30.2 Portable Ladders

- 30.2.1 Any type of portable ladder longer than 2 metres may only be used near "live" high-voltage equipment under the direct supervision of the Responsible Representative. He shall ensure that the ladder is always used in such a manner that the distance from the base of the ladder to any "live" high-voltage equipment is greater than the fully extended length of the ladder plus 3 metres. Where these conditions cannot be observed, the Electrical Officer (Contracts) shall be advised, and he will arrange for suitable safety measures to be taken.

31.0 CARRYING AND HANDLING MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

- 31.1 Pipes, scaffolding, iron sheets, reinforcing bars and other material which exceeds 2 metres in length shall be carried completely below head height near "live" high-voltage equipment. For maximum safety such material should be carried by two or more persons so as to maintain it as nearly as possible in a horizontal position. The utmost care must be taken to ensure that no part of the material comes within 3 metres of any "live" high-voltage equipment.
- 31.2 Long lengths of wire or cable shall never be run out in conditions where a part of a wire or cable can come within 3 metres of any "live" high-voltage equipment unless the Electrical Officer (Contracts) has been advised and has approved appropriate safety precautions.
- 31.3 The presence of overhead power lines shall always be taken account of especially when communications lines or cables or aerial cables, stay wires, etc. are being erected above ground level.

32.0 PRECAUTIONS TO BE TAKEN WHEN ERECTING OR REMOVING POLES, ANTENNAE, TREES ETC.

- 32.1 A pole may be handled for the purpose of erection or removal near high-voltage equipment under the following conditions:

(i) If the distance between the point at which the pole is to be erected or removed and the nearest "live" high-voltage equipment is more than the length of the pole plus 3 metres, the work shall be supervised by the Responsible Representative.

(ii) If the distance described in (i) is less than the length of the pole plus 3 metres, the Electrical Officer (Contracts) shall be consulted to arrange for an Authorised Person to supervise the work and to ensure that the pole is earthed where possible. The pole shall be kept in contact with the point of erection, and adequate precautions shall be taken to prevent contact with "live" high-voltage equipment.

32.2 The cost of supervision by an Authorised Person and the provision of earthing shall, unless otherwise agreed, be borne by the Contractor.

32.3 The provisions of clauses 33.1 and 33.2 shall also apply to the erection or removal of columns, antennae, trees, posts, etc.

33.0 USE OF WATER

33.1 No water shall be used in the form of a jet if it can make contact with any "live" high-voltage equipment or with any person working on such equipment.

34.0 USE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT

34.1 "Construction plant" entails all types of plant including cranes, piling frames, boring machines, excavators, draglines, dewatering equipment and road vehicles with or without lifting equipment.

34.2 When work is being undertaken in such a position that it is possible for construction plant or its load to come within 3 metres of "live" high-voltage equipment, the Electrical Officer (Contracts) shall be consulted. He will arrange for an Authorised Person to supervise the work and to ensure that the plant is adequately earthed. The Electrical Officer (Contracts) will decide whether further safety measures are necessary.

34.3 The cost of any supervision by an Authorised Person and the provision of earthing shall, unless otherwise agreed, be borne by the Contractor.

34.4 When loads are handled by cranes, non-metallic rope hand lines shall be used, affixed to such loads so as to prevent their swinging and coming within 3 metres of "live" high-voltage equipment.

34.5 Clauses 35.1 to 35.4 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the use of maintenance machines of any nature.

35.0 WORK PERFORMED UNDER DEAD CONDITIONS UNDER COVER OF A WORK PERMIT

35.1 If the Responsible Representative finds that the work cannot be done in safety with the high-voltage electrical equipment "live", he shall consult the Electrical Officer (Contracts) who will decide on the action to be taken.

35.2 If a work permit is issued the Responsible Representative shall-

(i) before commencement of work ensure that the limits within which work may be carried out have been explained to him by the Authorised Person who issued the permit to him, and that he fully understands these limits.

(ii) sign portion C of the permit before commencement of work;

(iii) explain to all persons under his control the limits within which work may be carried out, and ensure that they fully understand these limits;

(iv) care for the safety of all persons under his control whilst work is in progress; and

(v) withdraw all personnel under his control from the equipment on completion of the work before he signs portion D of the work permit.

36.0 TRACTION RETURN CIRCUITS IN RAILS

36.1 DANGEROUS CONDITIONS CAN BE CREATED BY REMOVING OR SEVERING ANY BOND.

36.2 Broken rails with an air gap between the ends, and joints at which fishplates are removed under "broken bond" conditions, are potentially lethal. The rails on either side of an air gap between rail ends on electrified lines shall not be touched simultaneously until rendered safe by the network operator personnel.

36.3 The Contractor shall not break any permanent bonds between rails or between rails and any structure. He shall give the Contract Supervisor at least 7 days written notice when removal of such bonds is necessary.

36.4 No work on the track which involves interference with the traction return rail circuit either by cutting or removing the rails, or by removal of bonds shall be done unless the Electrical Officer (Contracts) is consulted. He will take such precautions as may be necessary to ensure continuity of the return circuit before permitting the work to be commenced.

37.0 HIGH-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT NOT MAINTAINED AND/OR OPERATED BY THE NETWORK OPERATOR

Where the work is undertaken on or near high-voltage electrical equipment which is not maintained and/or operated by the network operator, the Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993, and Regulations and Instructions, or the Mines Health and Safety Act (Act 29 of 1996), shall apply.

Such equipment includes:-

- (i) Eskom and municipal equipment;
- (ii) The Contractor's own power supplies; and
- (iii) Electrical equipment being installed but not yet taken over from the Contractor.

END

To Whom It May Concern,

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE: TRANSNET (SOC) LIMITED – PRINCIPAL CONTROLLED INSURANCE

In our capacity as Insurance Brokers to the Transnet Group of Companies, we hereby certify that the undermentioned insurances are currently in place:

INSURED: Transnet (SOC) Limited

PERIOD: 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022 (Both days inclusive)

DIVISION: Transnet Freight Rail, Transnet Engineering, Transnet Properties, Transnet Pipelines, Transnet National Ports Authority and Transnet Port Terminals

THE INSURED'S VAT NO: 4720103177

THE INSURED'S COMPANY REGISTRATION NO: 1990/000900/30

POSTAL ADDRESS (Head Office) P O Box 72501, Parkview, 2122

CONTRACT WORKS INSURANCE

Cover Provided : Contract Works - Physical loss or damage to the Property Insured which being materials, plant and other things for incorporation into the permanent works.

Insurer : Mirabilis (Santam Limited)

Policy Number : MZAR35023-CAR

The Contract Site : Any location within the Territorial Limits upon which The Insured Contract is to be executed or carried out as more fully defined in The Insured Contract documents together with so much of the surrounding area as may be required or designated for the performance of The Insured Contract.

Territorial Limits : The Republic of South Africa.

Additional Co-Insureds:

The Contractor: All Contractors undertaking work in connection with The Insured Contract including the Employer to the extent that the Employer undertakes work in connection with The Insured Contract;

Sub-Contractors: All Sub-Contractors employed by the Contractor and all other Sub- Contractors (whether nominated or otherwise) engaged in fulfilment of The Insured Contract; and to the extent required by any contract or agreement; transporters, suppliers, manufacturers, vendors, other persons, persons providing storage facilities, plant

owners and/or operators in respect of liability loss or damage arising out of The Insured Contract; project managers, architects, land surveyors, quantity surveyors, engineers and other advisors or consultants or sub-consultants appointed in the performance of the Insured Contract activities arising at the Contract Site provided always that any such person shall not be insured hereunder in respect of liability loss or damage arising out of such person's error or omission in the performance of the professional services for which he was appointed;

Provincial & Government: any Local Provincial or Government Department with which the Insured enters into any contract or agreement for the performance of The Insured Contract; all for their respective rights and interests.

Insured Contracts : All Contracts (including any undertaking awarded or commenced prior to Inception of the Period of Insurance) involving design, construction, Performance Testing and Commissioning in respect of the Works and shall Include capital expenditure, upgrade, modification, maintenance or overhaul, refurbishment, renovation, retrofitting or alterations and additions to existing facilities undertaken by the Insured or other Insured Parties acting on their behalf but **excluding**;

- a) contracts which at award stage have a value in excess of R 1,000,000,000;
- b) contracts with an estimated construction period exceeding 48 months but increasing to 60 months in respect of rail maintenance contracts and Transnet Freight and Rail contracts for logistical support for inline inspections and identification of defects over a 5 year period in respect of Transnet's pipeline assets (excluding Defects Liability/Maintenance period);
- c) contracts involving construction or erection of petrochemical manufacturing plant(s) but this exclusion shall not apply to pipelines and other associated works undertaken by or on behalf of the Insured;
- d) contracts in or on any aircraft;
- e) Off-shore contracts;
- f) Wet Risk Contracts which at award exceeds R500,000,000;
- g) Dam Contracts
- h) Tunnel contracts which at award exceeds R50,000,000;
- i) Tunnel contracts using tunnel boring machines;
- j) Underground Mining Contracts;
- k) Horizontal Directional Drilling Contracts which at award exceeds R50,000,000;
- l) Horizontal Directional Drilling Contracts where total drilling exceeds 1 km;
- m) Horizontal Directional Drilling Contracts for pipe diameters greater than 76 cm.

Definitions

1. *"Off-shore contracts" means all works and installations in the sea or on the seabed including dredging which are accessible only by ship boat barge or helicopter and do not constitute normal wet works like harbours moles bridges wharves or sewage or cooling water intake or outlet facilities. "OffShore Contracts" shall include oilrigs and oil platforms (but not including oil platforms when connected to the land on completion). The term shall not apply to pre-fabrication works on land associated with an Off-Shore Contract.*

- 2 *"Wet Risk Contracts" shall mean any Contract and/or Works where more than thirty-five (35) percentile of its value is in a permanent body of water or is below the high water mark of any tidal body of water. The term shall include contracts for the construction of wharves, piers, marinas, causeways, breakwaters, jetties, dry docks and offshore pipelines when connected directly to on-shore facilities and canal developments. Wet Risks shall exclude Off- Shore Contracts;*
- 3 *"Dam Contracts", which term shall include weirs and hydroelectric projects involving the construction of dams or weirs;*
- 4 *"Horizontal Directional Drilling Contracts", means micro-tunnelling work for the construction of tunnels utilising surface based horizontal directional drilling equipment.*
- 5 *Tunnels" means Tunnels (Including declines) involving all of the following;*
 - (a) Works below ground level; and
 - (b) Tunnelling machinery below ground level; and
 - (c) A tunnelling crew operating the machinery below ground level;
 - (d) But shall not include Horizontal Directional Drilling Contracts
- 6 *"Horizontal Directional Drilling Contracts", means micro-tunnelling work for the construction of tunnels utilising surface based horizontal directional drilling equipment.*
- 7 *"Underground Mining Contracts", which shall mean any contract involving underground mining.*

Testing Period: 120 Days not consecutive.

Maintenance Period : 12 Months

Main Policy Extensions :

- Costs & Expenses - Limited to maximum of R50,000,000.
- Expediting Measures – Limited to a maximum of R50,000,000.
- Professional Fees In Reinstatement Of Property Insured - Limited to a maximum of R50,000,000.
- Costs & Expenses For Removal Of Debris No Damage - Limited to a maximum of R50,000,000.
- Surrounding Property in care custody or control of the contractor – Limited to a maximum of R55,000,000.
- Fire Brigade & Public Authorities - Limited to a maximum of R10,000,000.
- Public Authority Reinstatement Costs - Limited to a maximum of R20,000,000
- Public Relationship Costs - Limited to a maximum of R1,000,000.
- Records - Limited to a maximum of R2,000,000.
- Removal to Gain Access - Limited to a maximum of R20,000,000

- Road Reserve and Servitude Extensions - Limited to a maximum of R10,000,000
- Search & Locate Costs - Limited to a maximum of R20,000,000.
- Borrowing Of Plant For Commissioning Purposes - Limited to a maximum of R10,000,000
- Escalation during Construction – 30%
- Marine Contribution Clause
- Claim Preparation Costs – Limited to a maximum of R10,000,000

Main Policy Exclusions :

- War
- Nuclear Energy Risks
- Terrorism
- Computer Loss General Exception
- DE4 (All types of Works) for defective material workmanship design plan or specification.
- LEG 3 (Mechanical or Electrical Engineering Works only) for defective material workmanship design plan or specification. Limited to maximum of 15% of the total estimated contract value.
- Loss or damage arising during air transit or any ocean voyage or whilst in storage thereafter.
- Occurring during any defects/maintenance period unless cause occurred prior to such defects/maintenance period
- Disappearance or by shortage revealed during routine inventory or periodic stocktaking.
- Consequential loss of whatsoever nature.
- Normal wear and tear, normal atmospheric conditions, rust, erosion, corrosion or oxidation.
- Due to its own explosion breakdown or derangement occurring after the Testing Period which has operated under load conditions.
- Second hand property due to its own electrical or mechanical breakdown or explosion.

Deductibles:

In respect of loss or damage:

Major Perils shall mean damage caused by storm, rain, tempest, wind, flood, theft, malicious damage, subsidence, collapse, earthquake, testing or commissioning and the consequences of defective design, specification, materials or workmanship (DE4).

Minor Perils shall mean damage caused by a peril not defined as Major Perils defined above.

Contracts with a contract value :	Major perils	Minor perils
0 to R100,000,000	R25,000	R 15,000
R100,000,001 to R250,000,000	R50,000	R15,000
R250,000,001 to R500,000,000	R100,000	R25,000

R500,000,001 to R1,000,000,000 R150,000 R25,000

Minimum wet risk deductible of R100,000 per occurrence to apply.

LEG 3 Deductible (Only in respect of Mechanical and Electrical contracts);

Contracts with a contract value	Deductible
0 to R500,000,000	R1,000,000 per occurrence
R500,000,001 to R1,000,000,000	R1,500,000 per occurrence

PUBLIC LIABILITY

Cover Provided : Contract Works Public Liability – cover the Insured's legal liability in respect of loss or damage or injury to third parties arising out of work performed in respect of the Insured Contracts.

Insurer : Stalker Hutchinson (Santam Limited)

Policy Number: 6000/132335

Territorial Limits : The Republic of South Africa.

Insured Contracts: All contracts (including any undertaking awarded or commenced prior to inception of the period of Insurance) involving design, construction, performance testing and commissioning in respect of the works and shall include capital expenditure, upgrade, modification, maintenance or overhaul, refurbishment, renovation, retrofitting or alterations and additions to existing facilities undertaken by the Insured or other Insured Parties acting on their behalf but **Excluding**:

- a) Contracts which at award stage have a value in excess of R 1,000,000,000.
- b) Contracts with an estimated construction period at award exceeding 48 months but 60 months in respect of contracts awarded prior to 1 April 2020 for rail maintenance contracts For Transnet Freight & Rail and for Transnet Pipeline's logistical support for inline inspections and identification of defects in respect of Transnet's pipeline assets (all excluding Defects Liability/Maintenance period).
- c) Contracts with a Contractual Defects Liability Maintenance Period exceeding 24 months.
- d) Contracts involving construction or erection of petrochemical manufacturing plant(s) but this exclusion shall not apply to pipelines and other associated works undertaken by or on behalf of the Insured.
- e) Contracts in or on any aircraft.
- f) Off-shore contracts - "Off-shore contracts" means all works and installations in the sea or on the seabed and do not constitute normal Wet Risk Contracts like harbours, moles, bridges, wharves or sewage or cooling water intake or outlet facilities, piers, marinas, causeways, breakwaters, jetties, dry docks and offshore pipelines when connected directly to onshore facilities and canal developments. "Off-Shore contracts" shall include oilrigs and oil platforms.

Policy Limits:

Contractors Public Liability	R100,000,000 any one occurrence / unlimited during the Period of Insurance
Contractors Negligent Removal or weakening of Support	R100 000 000 any one occurrence and R100,000,000 per site in the aggregate during the Period of Insurance.
Statutory Legal Defence Costs	*R5 000 000 in the aggregate during the Period of Insurance.
Arrest / Assault / Defamation	*R5 000 000 in the aggregate during the Period of Insurance.
Emergency Medical Expenses	R5 000 000 any one occurrence
Prevention of Access	*R5 000 000 in the aggregate during the Period of Insurance.
Trespass / Nuisance	*R5 000 000 in the aggregate during the Period of Insurance.
Claims Preparation Costs	R5 000 000 any one occurrence

*Where the limits are noted as in the aggregate during the policy period of insurance, that such aggregated limit is applicable to all Transnet Insured Contracts collectively and in total and does not apply to each contract separately.

Deductible(s) : R50,000 per occurrence but increased to R5,000,000 in respect of Spread of Fire and/or Hot Works and R250,000 in respect of Sudden and Accidental Pollution and/or Goods on the Hook.

General Policy Exclusions :

The policy does not cover:

- deliberate, conscious and intentional disregard to take reasonable precautions.
- fines, penalties, punitive and exemplary damages.
- Pollution unless caused by a sudden, unintended and unexpected occurrence.
- cost of removing, nullifying or cleaning up the effects of pollution unless caused by a sudden, unintended and unexpected occurrence.
- the hazardous nature of asbestos.
- War And Terrorism Risks.
- Nuclear Risks.
- Actual or alleged unlawful competition, unfair practices, abuse of monopoly power, cartel activities
- Compulsory Insurance
- Loss or damage and any consequence therefrom to any Data. •
- Sanctions Exclusion

PROFESSIONAL INDEMNITY

Cover Provided :

Professional Indemnity

- a) In respect of damages which the Insured shall become legally liable to pay in consequence of neglect, error or omission by or on behalf of the Insured in the conduct or execution of their Professional Activities and Duties as defined.
- b) Prior To Handover/Rectification - against loss arising out of any defect in the works discovered prior to the issue of any practical completion or take-over certificate provided that any such defects are caused by a negligent breach of a Professional Activity or Duty by the Insured in consequence of neglect, error or omission by or on behalf of the Insured.

Insurer :

Stalker Hutchinson (Santam Limited)

Policy Number:

6000/132337

Jurisdiction :

Worldwide excluding North America

Insured Contracts:

All contracts (including any undertaking awarded or commenced prior to inception of the period of Insurance) involving design, construction, performance testing and commissioning in respect of the works and shall include capital expenditure, upgrade, modification, maintenance or overhaul, refurbishment, renovation, retrofitting or alterations and additions to existing facilities undertaken by the Insured or other Insured Parties acting on their behalf but **Excluding**:

- a) Contracts which at award stage have a value in excess of R 1,000,000,000.
- b) Contracts with an estimated construction period at award exceeding 48 months (excluding Defects Liability/Maintenance period).
- c) Contracts with a Contractual Defects Liability Maintenance Period exceeding 24 months.
- d) Contracts involving construction or erection of petrochemical manufacturing plant(s) but this exclusion shall not apply to pipelines and other associated works undertaken by or on behalf of the Insured.
- e) Contracts in or on any aircraft.
- f) Off-shore contracts - "Off-shore contracts" means all works and installations in the sea or on the seabed and do not constitute normal Wet Risk Contracts like harbours, moles, bridges, wharves or sewage or cooling water intake or outlet facilities, piers, marinas, causeways, breakwaters, jetties, dry docks and offshore pipelines when connected directly to onshore facilities and canal developments. "Off-Shore contracts" shall include oilrigs and oil platforms.

Limit Of Indemnity:

Professional Indemnity -

*R100,000,000 in the aggregate during the policy period of insurance.

*Where the limit is noted as in the aggregate during the policy period of insurance, that such aggregated limit is applicable to all Transnet Insured Contracts collectively and in total and does not apply to each contract separately.

**Policy Extension
Limits Of Indemnity:**

Claims Preparation Costs -	*R7,500,000 in the aggregate during the policy period of insurance.
Loss of Documents -	*R2,000,000 in the aggregate during the policy period of insurance.
Statutory Defence Costs -	*R5,000,000 in the aggregate during the policy period of insurance.
Defamation -	*R5,000,000 in the aggregate during the policy period of insurance. R 10,000 R 5,000,000 R 5,000,000
Infringement of Copyright -	*R5,000,000 in the aggregate during the policy period of insurance.

*Where the limits are noted as in the aggregate during the policy period of insurance, that such aggregated limit is applicable to all Transnet Insured Contracts collectively and in total and does not apply to each contract separately.

Deductibles:

R5,000,000 each and every but R10,000 in respect of Claims Preparation Costs, Loss of Documents, Statutory Defence Costs, Defamation and Infringement Of Copyright.

Policy Special Conditions :

Condition precedent to liability that the Insured is fully qualified and registered with the relevant Industry Body/Association in terms of legislation as applicable.

Prior to hand over/rectification – the insured must give prior written notice to the Insurers of the intention to take remedial action to rectify such defect and obtain the Insurers' written agreement to such action being taken and the costs and expenses expected to be expended.

Policy Main Exclusions:

- Excludes all consequential loss other than cost of re-design, rectification and replacement as a consequence of the defect.
- Excludes Supervision.
- Excludes liability arising out of environmental impairment / pollution
- Excludes the cost of removing, nullifying or cleaning-up the effects of environmental impairment/ pollution.
- Excludes war, invasion, acts of foreign enemies, hostilities or warlike operations (whether war be declared or not), civil war, rebellion, revolution, insurrection, civil commotion assuming the proportions of or amounting to an uprising, military or usurped power, any act of terrorism and nuclear risks.
- Excludes fines, penalties, punitive and exemplary damages, multiplication of compensatory damages and/or any other noncompensating damages of any kind.
- Excludes liability from the hazardous nature of asbestos.
- Excludes medical malpractice.

- Excludes failure to meet contractual requirements relating to efficiency, output or durability.
- Excludes failure to meet completion dates
- Excludes the estimation of probable costs other than cost advice and cost planning services normally provided by a Quantity Surveyor or Project manager.
- Excludes incorrect authorisation of payment.
- Excludes breach of any statutory regulation.
- Excludes liability from the insolvency, liquidation or judicial management of the Insured.
- Excludes the certification of value of work executed by any contractor where the Insured has an equity interest in such contractor;
- Excludes liability due to unlawful competition, unfair practices, abuse of monopoly power, cartel activities or breach of a competitions ac
- Sanctions Exclusion

This certificate of the insurance cover arranged is issued as a matter of information only and confers no rights upon the certificate holder. This certificate does not amend, extend or alter the coverage afforded by the policies issued by Insurers.

Dennis Govender



Chief Broking Officer